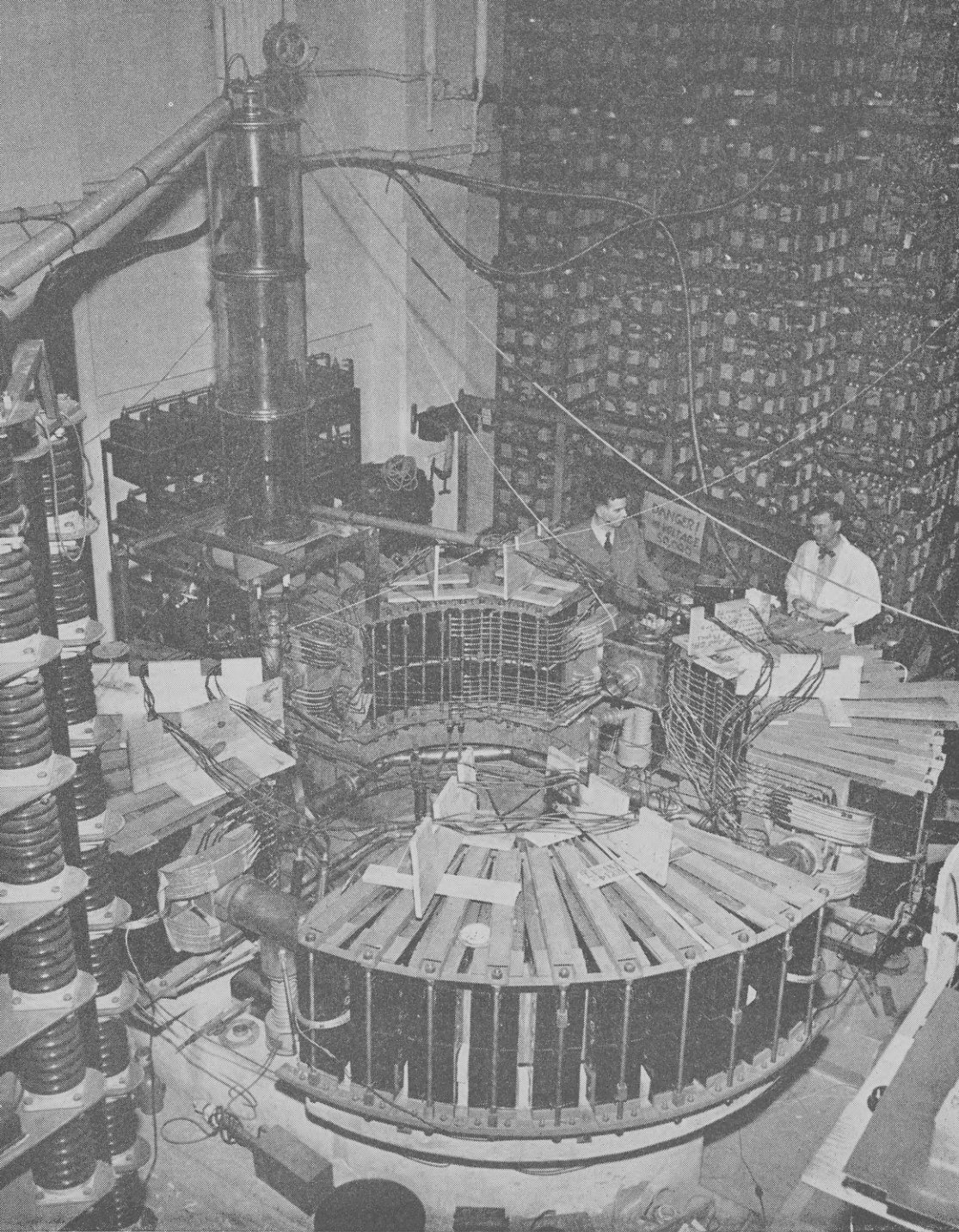




UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN OFFICIAL PUBLICATION

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING
ANNOUNCEMENT

1951-1952



The Synchrotron

Vol. 52, No. 62. February 1, 1951

Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office at Ann Arbor, Michigan. Issued semiweekly by the University of Michigan.

University of Michigan Official Publication

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

ANNOUNCEMENT

1951-1952

Ann Arbor, Michigan • Published by the University

Contents

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| University Calendar | 4 |
| PART I | |
| Officers and Faculty..... | 5 |
| General Information | 19 |
| History | 19 |
| Extracurricular Opportunities | 19 |
| Veterans Service Bureau..... | 20 |
| Programs of Study..... | 20 |
| Combined Programs with Other Institutions..... | 21 |
| Orientation Period | 22 |
| Rooms and Employment..... | 22 |
| Foreign Students | 23 |
| Counseling Service | 23 |
| Admission | 23 |
| Fees and Expenses..... | 30 |
| University Health Service..... | 35 |
| Facilities and Requirements for Physical Education.. | 35 |
| Mentor, Assembly, and Placement Systems..... | 38 |
| Honor System | 39 |
| Rules Governing Election of Studies..... | 39 |
| Rules Governing Grades and Scholarships..... | 42 |
| Excuses for Absences..... | 44 |
| Class Standing | 44 |
| Withdrawal from the College..... | 44 |
| Requirements for Graduation..... | 45 |
| Degrees Conferred in the College of Engineering.... | 45 |
| Degrees Conferred in the Horace H. Rackham School of Graduate Studies..... | 46 |
| Relation of Students to the Civil Authorities..... | 46 |
| Michigan Union and Michigan League..... | 46 |
| International Center | 48 |
| Societies | 48 |
| Fellowships | 51 |
| Scholarships, Prizes, and Student Aid..... | 51 |
| Loan Funds | 54 |
| PART II | |
| Nonprofessional Departments | 56 |
| PART III | |
| Professional Departments | 79 |
| PART IV | |
| Summary of Students..... | 173 |
| Registration Schedules | 174 |
| Index | 177 |

Calendar, 1951-1952

SUMMER SESSION

1951

June 21-23, Thursday-SaturdayRegistration*
June 25, Monday.....Summer session classes begin
July 4, Wednesday.....Independence Day, a holiday
August 17, Friday.....Summer session ends

FIRST SEMESTER

September 17-22, Monday-SaturdayOrientation period
September 19-22, Wednesday-SaturdayRegistration*
September 24, Monday.....First semester classes begin
November 22, Thursday.....Thanksgiving Day, a holiday
December 21, Friday (evening)Christmas recess begins

1952

January 7, Monday (morning)Classes resume
January 21-February 1 (Saturday)Examination period
February 9, Saturday.....First semester ends

SECOND SEMESTER

February 4-9, Monday-SaturdayOrientation period
February 6-9, Wednesday-SaturdayRegistration*
February 11, Monday.....Second semester classes begin
April 4, Friday (evening)Spring recess begins
April 14, Monday (morning)Classes resume
May 30, Friday.....Memorial Day, a holiday
May 31-June 12, Saturday-Thursday.....Examination period
June 14, SaturdayCommencement

* For registration schedules see pages 174-76

PART I

Officers and Faculty

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS

ALEXANDER GRANT RUTHVEN, Ph.D., LL.D., Sc.D., *President of the University*

JAMES PICKWELL ADAMS, A.M., LL.D., *Provost of the University*

IVAN CHARLES CRAWFORD, C.E., Sc.D., *Dean of the College of Engineering*

WALTER JOHNSON EMMONS, B.S., A.M., *Assistant Dean and Secretary of the College of Engineering*

IRA MELVILLE SMITH, LL.B., LL.D., *Registrar of the University*

CLYDE VROMAN, M.Mus., Ph.D., *Director of Admissions*

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Dean I. C. CRAWFORD, *Chairman* Professor J. C. BRIER, term, 1948-52
ex officio Professor W. C. NELSON, term, 1949-53

Professor E. BOYCE, term, 1947-51 Professor E. T. VINCENT, term, 1950-54

STANDING COMMITTEE

Dean I. C. CRAWFORD, Assistant Dean W. J. EMMONS, Professors L. A. BAIER, O. W. BOSTON, E. BOYCE, C. G. BRANDT, J. C. BRIER, G. G. BROWN, E. L. ERIKSEN, A. M. KUETHE, A. H. LOVELL, H. W. MILLER, W. C. NELSON, and E. T. VINCENT.

COMMITTEE ON CLASSIFICATION

Associate Professor C. F. KESSLER, Professors M. B. STOUT and J. C. PALMER, and Associate Professors D. W. MCCREADY and G. L. ALT.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

COMMITTEE ON SCHOLASTIC STANDING

Professors C. B. GORDY, L. A. BAIER, L. C. MAUGH, R. SCHNEIDEWIND, and I. H. WALTON, Associate Professors F. N. CALHOON and W. W. HAGERTY, and Assistant Professor A. L. CLARK, Jr.

COMMITTEE ON DISCIPLINE

Professor A. MARIN, Assistant Dean W. J. EMMONS, and Associate Professor E. F. BRATER.

COMMITTEE ON SCHOLARSHIPS

Professors H. W. MILLER, F. N. MENELEE, R. V. CHURCHILL, S. S. ATTWOOD, and J. C. BRIER.

COMMITTEE ON SUBSTITUTION AND EXTENSION OF TIME

Professors R. A. DODGE, J. M. NICKELSEN, and D. E. HOBART.

COMMITTEE ON COMBINED COURSES WITH COLLEGE OF LITERATURE, SCIENCE, AND THE ARTS

Professors R. H. SHERLOCK and R. SCHNEIDEWIND and Assistant Dean EMMONS.

FACULTY*

HENRY CARTER ADAMS 2d, M.S., *Associate Professor of Naval Architecture and Marine Engineering*

HAROLD FREDERICK ALLEN, M.S. (E.E.), M.S.E. (Ae.E.), *Instructor in Aeronautical Engineering*

GLENN LESLIE ALT, B.S. (C.E.), *Associate Professor of Civil Engineering*

HERBERT HERLE ALVORD, M.S.E., *Instructor in Mechanical Engineering*

*Listed for the academic year, 1950-51. Included are the names of certain instructors in other schools and colleges who offer courses of interest to students in engineering.

OFFICERS AND FACULTY

- GEORGE RUDOLPH ANDERSON, A.M., *Lecturer in Economics*
 LEIGH CHARLES ANDERSON, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemistry and Chairman of the Department of Chemistry*
 STEPHEN STANLEY ATTWOOD, M.S., *Professor of Electrical Engineering*
 WERNER EMMANUEL BACHMANN, Ph.D., *Moses Gombert University Professor of Chemistry*
 LOUIS ARTHUR BAIER, B.Mar.E., Nav. Arch., *Professor of Naval Architecture and Marine Engineering and Chairman of the Department of Naval Architecture and Marine Engineering*
 BENJAMIN FRANKLIN BAILEY, Ph.D., *Professor Emeritus of Electrical Engineering*
 JULIUS THOMAS BANCHERO, Ch.E., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering*
 ERNEST FRANKLIN BARKER, Ph.D., *Professor of Physics and Chairman of the Department of Physics*
 FLOYD EARL BARTELL, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemistry*
 ROBERT CHRISTIAN FRANK BARTELS, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Mathematics*
 HARRY BELL BENFORD, B.S.E. (Nav. Arch. and Mar. E.), *Assistant Professor of Naval Architecture and Marine Engineering*
 JAMES GILBERT BERRY, M.S.E., *Instructor in Engineering Mechanics*
 GEORGE MOYER BLEEKMAN, M.S.E., *Assistant Professor of Geodesy and Surveying*
 ALFRED RANDOLPH BOBROWSKY, M.S.E., *Instructor in Engineering Mechanics*
 IRVING BOGNER, M.S., *Instructor in Electrical Engineering*
 JAY ARTHUR BOLT, M.S., M.E., *Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering*
 JACK ADOLPH BORCHARDT, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering*
 ORLAN WILLIAM BOSTON, M.S.E., M.E., *Professor of Metal Processing, Chairman of the Department of Metal Processing, Director of the University Instrument Shop, and Supervisor of War Department Gaging and Measuring Laboratory*
 HARRY BOUCHARD, B.C.E., *Professor of Geodesy and Surveying and Director of Camp Davis. Absent on leave, first semester, 1950-51.*
 FREDERICK KENT BOUTWELL, B.S.M.E., *Instructor in Mechanical Engineering*
 EARNEST BOYCE, M.S., C.E., *Professor of Municipal and Sanitary Engineering in the College of Engineering, Chairman of the Department of Civil Engineering, and Professor of Public Health Engineering in the School of Public Health*
 JOSEPH A. BOYD, M.S.E.E., *Instructor in Electrical Engineering*
 THOMAS ALLAN BOYLE, Jr., M.S., *Instructor in Mechanical Engineering*

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

- ROBERT D. BRACKETT, A.M., *Associate Professor of English, College of Engineering*
- EDWARD MILTON BRAGG, S.B., *Professor Emeritus of Naval Architecture and Marine Engineering*
- CARL GUNARD BRANDT, LL.M., *Professor of English and Chairman of the Department of English in the College of Engineering and Lecturer in Speech in the College of Literature, Science, and the Arts*
- ERNEST FREDERICK BRATER, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Civil Engineering*
- JOHN CROWE BRIER, M.S., *Professor of Chemical Engineering*
- WEBSTER EARL BRITTON, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of English, College of Engineering*
- LAWRENCE OLIN BROCKWAY, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemistry*
- GEO. GRANGER BROWN, Ph.D., Ch.E., *Edward DeMille Campbell University Professor of Chemical Engineering and Chairman of the Department of Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering. Absent on leave, first semester, 1950-51.*
- RICHARD KEMP BROWN, M.S., *Instructor in Electrical Engineering*
- LLOYD EARL BROWNELL, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering*
- MAURICE ANDRE BRULL, M.S., *Instructor in Aeronautical Engineering*
- HEMSTEAD STRATTON BULL, M.S., *Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering*
- CARL EDWIN BURKLUND, Ph.D., *Professor of English, College of Engineering*
- FLOYD NEWTON CALHOON, M.S., *Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering*
- JOSEPH HENDERSON CANNON, B.S. (E.E.), *Professor of Electrical Engineering*
- CLIFTON O'NEAL CAREY, C.E., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Geodesy and Surveying*
- JOHN JOSEPH CAREY, B.S.E.E., *Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering*
- ROBERT JOHN CARNEY, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*
- LEO LEHR CARRICK, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemical Engineering*
- ROBERT GORDON CARSON, JR., M.S., *Instructor in Mechanical Engineering*
- KENNETH MYRON CASE, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Physics*
- LEE OWEN CASE, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Chemistry*
- PAUL FRANKLIN CHENEA, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Engineering Mechanics*
- RUEL VANCE CHURCHILL, Ph.D., *Professor of Mathematics*
- STUART WINSTON CHURCHILL, M.S.E., *Instructor in Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering and Research Associate, Engineering Research Institute*
- ALBERT LORING CLARK, JR., B.S.E. (M.E.), *Assistant Professor of Mechanism and Engineering Drawing*

OFFICERS AND FACULTY

- LYLE GERALD CLARK, M.S. (E.M.), *Instructor in Engineering Mechanics*
RAYMOND SMITH CLARK, A.M., *Instructor in Metal Processing and Teaching Fellow in Industrial Arts in the University High School*
JACK FRIBLEY CLINE, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering*
NATHANIEL COBURN, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
JAMES LORAN COCKRELL, B.S. in E.E., *Instructor in Electrical Engineering*
HOWARD REX COLBY, M.S.E., *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering*
ROBERT CARL COLE, A.M., *Professor of Mechanism and Engineering Drawing*
LESTER VERN COLWELL, M.S., *Associate Professor of Metal Processing*
GERALD ALBERT CONGER, M.S.E., *Instructor in Metal Processing*
EMERSON WARD CONLON, B.S. (A.E.), *Professor of Aeronautical Engineering and Chairman of the Department of Aeronautical Engineering. Absent on leave, 1950-51.*
HARVEY FRANKLIN CONNOR, B.S.E.E., *Instructor in Electrical Engineering*
CECIL CALVERT CRAIG, Ph.D., *Professor of Mathematics and Director of the Statistical Research Laboratory*
DONALD EUGENE CRANE, B.S.E. (C.E.), *Instructor in Civil Engineering*
HORACE RICHARD CRANE, Ph.D., *Professor of Physics*
IVAN CHARLES CRAWFORD, B.S. (C.E.), C.E., Sc.D., *Professor of Civil Engineering and Dean of the College of Engineering*
LLOYD GUNNARD DANIELSON, M.S.E., *Instructor in Engineering Mechanics*
JOSEPH DATSKO, B.S.E. (M.E.), *Instructor in Metal Processing*
HORACE CHANDLER DAVIS, Ph.D., *Instructor in Mathematics*
ARTHUR JAMES DECKER, B.S. (C.E.), *Professor Emeritus of Civil Engineering*
DAVID MATHIAS DENNISON, Ph.D., *Professor of Physics. Absent on leave, second semester, 1950-51.*
RALPH DEUTSCH, M.S., A.M., *Instructor in Electrical Engineering*
ROBERT LIVINGSTON DIXON, M.B.A., Ph.D., (C.P.A.), *Professor of Accounting*
RUSSELL ALGER DODGE, M.S.E., *Professor of Engineering Mechanics*
CHARLES LAURIE DOLPH, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
DONALD CRAIG DOUGLAS, B.S.M.E., *Assistant Professor of Mechanism and Engineering Drawing*
WILLIAM GOULD DOW, M.S.E., *Professor of Electrical Engineering*
BEN DUSHNIK, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Mathematics*
GERALD OSCAR DYKSTRA, LL.B., M.B.A., *Professor of Business Law*
JAMES LEO EDMAN, M.S.E., *Instructor in Engineering Mechanics*
GLENN VERNON EDMONSON, M.E., *Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering*
WILLIAM HENRY EGLY, A.M., *Associate Professor of English, College of Engineering*
MAURICE BARKLEY EICHELBERGER, B.S., *Assistant Professor of Mechanism and Engineering Drawing*

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

- WALTER JOHNSON EMMONS, B.S., A.M., *Associate Professor of Highway Engineering and Assistant Dean and Secretary of the College of Engineering*
- ARNET BERTHOLD EPPLE, M.S., *Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering*
- EDWARD LEERDRUP ERIKSEN, B.C.E., *Professor of Engineering Mechanics and Chairman of the Department of Engineering Mechanics*
- FRANKLIN L. EVERETT, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Engineering Mechanics*
- KASIMIR FAJANS, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemistry*
- ANDREW AKOS FEJER, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Aeronautical Engineering*
- ALFRED LYNN FERGUSON, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemistry*
- FRANK RICHARD FINCH, Ph.B., *Professor of Mechanism and Engineering Drawing*
- MELVIN BURTUS FOLKERT, M.S.E., *Instructor in Electrical Engineering*
- ROBERT SPIVEY FORD, Ph.D., *Professor of Economics and Assistant Dean of the Horace H. Rackham School of Graduate Studies*
- ALAN SHIVERS FOUST, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering and Technical Co-ordinator in the Willow Run Research Center*
- JULIAN ROSS FREDERICK, Ph.D., *Lecturer, Department of Physics and Research Physicist, Engineering Research Institute*
- JAMES WRIGHT FREEMAN, M.S.E., Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering and Research Engineer, Engineering Research Institute*
- DONALD NELSON FREY, M.S.E., *Assistant Professor of Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering*
- JAMES SHERMAN GAULT, M.S., *Professor of Electrical Engineering*
- WILLIAM WAYNE GILBERT, Sc.D., *Professor of Metal Processing*
- DONALD ARTHUR GLASER, Ph.D., *Instructor in Physics*
- HENRY JACOB GOMBERG, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering and Research Associate in Roentgenology, Michigan Memorial-Phoenix Project, and AEC, Biological Effects of Irradiation*
- CHARLES WINFRED GOOD, B.S. (M.E.), *Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Assistant Director of Engineering Research Institute*
- CHARLES BURTON GORDY, Ph.D., *Professor of Mechanical Engineering*
- HERBERT JAY GOULDING, B.S. (M.E.), *Associate Professor Emeritus of Mechanism and Engineering Drawing*
- LEWIS MERRITT GRAM, B.S. (C.E.), *Professor Emeritus of Civil Engineering*
- MURRAY JENNINGS GRANGER, B.S.E. (Met.E.), *Instructor in Metal Processing*
- JOHN GRENNAN, *Instructor Emeritus in Foundry Practice*
- WILLIAM HABER, Ph.D., *Professor of Economics and Chairman of the Division of the Social Sciences*

OFFICERS AND FACULTY

- WILLIAM WALSH HAGERTY, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Engineering Mechanics*
- JOSEPH OLNEY HALFORD, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemistry*
- KEITH WILLIS HALL, B.S., *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering*
- HOLGER MADSEN HANSEN, B.C.E., *Professor of Engineering Mechanics*
- FRANK HARARY, Ph.D., *Instructor in Mathematics and Research Associate, Research Center for Group Dynamics*
- ROBERT BLYNN HARRIS, M.S.C.E., *Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering*
- RANSOM SMITH HAWLEY, M.E., *Professor of Mechanical Engineering. On retirement furlough, 1950-51.*
- GEORGE EDWARD HAY, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Mathematics*
- JAMES DEXTER HAZARD, Lt.Comdr., U.S.N., B.S., *Assistant Professor of Naval Science*
- WALTER ALFRED HEDRICH, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering*
- ROBERT L. HEGLER, B.S.E.E., *Instructor in Electrical Engineering*
- ROBERT SEATON HEPPINSTALL, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Mechanism and Engineering Drawing*
- THEOPHIL HENRY HILDEBRANDT, Ph.D., *Professor of Mathematics and Chairman of the Department of Mathematics*
- L. CLAYTON HILL, B.S.E., *Professor of Industrial Relations*
- WILLIAM CHRISTIAN HOAD, B.S. (C.E.), *Professor Emeritus of Civil Engineering*
- DEAN ESTES HOBART, B.S., *Professor of Mechanism and Engineering Drawing*
- JAMES HALLETT HODGES, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Chemistry*
- RAY C. HOISINGTON, B.S.M.E., *Assistant Professor of Mechanism and Engineering Drawing*
- ROBERT HCRACE HOISINGTON, B.S., *Assistant Professor of Mechanism and Engineering Drawing*
- GUNNAR HOK, E.E., *Lecturer in Electrical Engineering and Research Engineer in Engineering Research Institute*
- LEWIS NELSON HOLLAND, M.S., *Professor of Electrical Engineering*
- PAUL VAN CAMPEN HOUGH, Ph.D., *Instructor in Physics*
- WILLIAM STUART HOUSEL, M.S.E., *Professor of Civil Engineering*
- ROBERT MILTON HOWE, Ph.D., *Instructor in Aeronautical Engineering*
- THOMAS ALEXANDER HUNTER, M.S., *Instructor in Engineering Mechanics*
- EDWARD FRANKLIN JOHNS, Capt., U.S.A.F., *Assistant Professor of Air Science and Tactics*
- FOLKEY LAURETZ JOHNSON, Lt.Col., Q.M.C., M.B.A., *Assistant Professor of Military Science and Tactics*
- BRUCE GILBERT JOHNSTON, Ph.D., *Professor of Structural Engineering*
- CLARENCE THOMAS JOHNSTON, C.E., *Professor Emeritus of Geodesy and Surveying*

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

- WILFRED KAPLAN, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Mathematics*
DONALD LAVERNE KATZ, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemical Engineering*
DONAT KONSTANTIN KAZARINOFF, Diploma, Univ. of Moscow, *Instructor in Mathematics*
LOUIS FRANK KAZDA, M.S.E., *Instructor in Electrical Engineering*
HUGH EDWARD KEELER, M.S.E., M.E., *Professor of Mechanical Engineering*
LEONARD ANTHONY KELLER, A.B., LL.B., *Associate Professor of Industrial Relations*
RAYMOND NEVOY KELLER, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemistry. Absent on leave, first semester, 1950-51.*
HAROLD BENNE KENDALL, M.S.Ch.E., *Instructor in Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering*
GERARD OSCAR KERKHOFF, B.S., E.M., *Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering*
WILLIAM KERR, M.S. (E.E.), *Instructor in Electrical Engineering*
CLARENCE FRANK KESSLER, M.S.E., *Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering*
WILLIAM ROBERT KIESSEL, B.S.E. (Ch.E.), M.S.E. (Met.E.), *Instructor in Metal Processing*
WILFRED MACDONALD KINCAID, Ph.D., *Instructor in Mathematics*
CHARLTON RUSSELL KING, Lt., U.S.N., B.S., *Assistant Professor of Naval Science*
HORACE WILLIAM KING, B.S. (C.E.), *Professor Emeritus of Hydraulic Engineering*
JOHN CLAYTON KOHL, B.S.E. (C.E.), *Associate Professor of Civil Engineering*
ARNOLD MARTIN KUETHE, Ph.D., *Professor of Aerodynamics and Acting Chairman of the Department of Aeronautical Engineering*
FRANCIS X. LAKE, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Mechanism and Engineering Drawing*
KENNETH KNIGHT LANDES, Ph.D., *Professor of Geology and Chairman of the Department of Geology*
OTTO LAPORTE, Ph.D., *Professor of Physics*
WALTER EDWIN LAY, B.M.E., *Professor of Mechanical Engineering*
LEO MAX LEGATSKI, Sc.D., *Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering*
FRANK EVARISTE LEGG, JR., M.S., *Assistant Professor of Engineering Materials, Department of Civil Engineering*
EDWIN SAMUEL LENNOX, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Physics*
EDGAR JAMES LESHER, M.S.E., *Associate Professor of Aeronautical Engineering*
WILLIAM JUDSON LEVEQUE, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
HAROLD MYER LEVINSON, M.B.A., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Economics*
RICHARD THOMAS LIDDICOAT, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Engineering Mechanics*

OFFICERS AND FACULTY

- HANS PETER LIEPMAN, Dipl.Ing., M.S. *Lecturer in Aeronautical Engineering and Supervisor of Wind Tunnel, Engineering Research Institute*
- ALFRED WILLIAM LIPPHART, B.S.E. (Ae.E.), LL.B., *Assistant Professor of Mechanism and Engineering Drawing*
- GEORGE ROGER LIVESAY, M.S., *Instructor in Mathematics*
- HAROLD RHYS LLOYD, M.A., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Mechanical Engineering*
- ARTHUR JOHN LOHWATER, M.S., *Instructor in Mathematics*
- DONALD RAYMOND LONG, B.S.E. (M.E.), *Instructor in Mechanical Engineering*
- ALFRED HENRY LOVELL, M.S.E., *Professor of Electrical Engineering and Chairman of the Department of Electrical Engineering*
- JOHN WILLIAM LUECHT, B.S.E. (Ae.E.), *Assistant Professor of Aeronautical Engineering*
- ROY KENNETH MCALPINE, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Chemistry*
- JOSHUA MCCLENNEN, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of English, College of Engineering*
- DONALD WILLIAM MCCREADY, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering*
- GEORGE MIDDLETON MCEWEN, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of English, College of Engineering and Secretary of the Summer Session*
- HAROLD JAMES MCFARLAN, B.S.E. (C.E.), *Assistant Professor of Geodesy and Surveying*
- WILLIAM HARRISON MACK, A.M., *Assistant Professor of English, College of Engineering*
- WILLIAM BAGGARLEY MCKEAN, Col., U.S.M.C., B.S., M.A., *Professor of Naval Science and Chairman of the Department of Naval Science*
- ROBERT EDWIN MCKEE, A.M., *Assistant Professor of Metal Processing*
- JACK ENLOE McLAUGHLIN, Ph.D., *Instructor in Mathematics*
- ALAN BRECK MACNEE, Sc.D., *Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering*
- AXEL MARIN, B.S.E. (M.E.), *Professor of Mechanical Engineering*
- EDWIN RICHARD MARTIN, E.E., *Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering*
- JOSEPH J. MARTIN, D.Sc., *Associate Professor of Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering*
- IMANUEL MARX, Ph.D., *Instructor in Mathematics*
- RICHARD EDWIN MASON, B.S.E. (C.E.), *Instructor in Civil Engineering*
- LAWRENCE CARNAHAN MAUGH, Ph.D., *Professor of Civil Engineering*
- EUGENE CHARLES MAXAM, Capt., U.S.A.F., M.A., *Assistant Professor of Air Science and Tactics*
- WILLIAM WAYNE MEINKE, Ph.D., *Instructor in Chemistry*
- CLIFFORD CYRILLE MELOCHE, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*
- FERDINAND NORTHRUP MENEFFEE, C.E., D.Eng., *Professor of Engineering Mechanics*
- VLADAS DOMINIC MERKYS, Dr.Eng., *Resident Lecturer, Civil Engineering*

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

HENRY WILLARD MILLER, B.S., M.E., *Professor of Mechanism and Engineering Drawing and Chairman of the Department of Mechanism and Engineering Drawing*

WESLEY OLIVER MOESEL, Maj., U.S.A., B.S.Met. E., *Assistant Professor of Military Science and Tactics*

FREDERICK CHARLES MOESEL, Sc.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering. Absent on leave, first semester, 1950-51.*

DAVID WESLEY MONROE, B.Ch., *Assistant Professor of Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering*

ARTHUR DEARTH MOORE, M.S., *Professor of Electrical Engineering, Head Mentor in the College of Engineering, and Research Associate in the Institute of Human Biology*

MARK VLADIMIR MORKOVIN, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Aeronautical Engineering*

ROGER LEROY MORRISON, A.M., C.E., *Professor of Highway Engineering and Highway Transport and Curator of the Transportation Library*

RICHARD ABEL MUSGRAVE, Ph.D., *Professor of Economics*

PAUL MANSOUR NAGHDI, M.S.E., *Instructor in Engineering Mechanics*

JULES SID NEEDLE, M.S.E., *Instructor in Electrical Engineering*

LEO WILLIS NELSON, Lt.Comdr., U.S.N., B.S., *Assistant Professor of Naval Science*

WILBUR CLIFTON NELSON, M.S.E., *Professor of Aeronautical Engineering*

DE OWEN NICHOLS, Jr., M.E., *Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering*

JOHN MINERT NICKELSEN, B.S. (M.E.), *Professor of Mechanical Engineering*

CHARLES THOMAS OLMSTED, B.S. (C.E.), *Associate Professor of Engineering Mechanics*

MARTIN J. ORBECK, C.E., M.S.E., *Associate Professor of Mechanism and Engineering Drawing*

JESSE ORMONDROYD, A.B., *Professor of Engineering Mechanics*

EDWARD LUPTON PAGE, B.S.E. (M.E.), *Instructor in Mechanical Engineering*

JULIUS CLARK PALMER, B.S., *Professor of Mechanism and Engineering Drawing*

WILLIAM CHARLES PARKINSON, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Physics*

ROBERT WALTER PARRY, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*

WILLIAM ANDREW PATON, Ph.D., Litt.D., (C.P.A.), *Edwin Francis Gay University Professor of Accounting and Professor of Economics*

LAMAR DAVIS PATTON, Lt. Comdr., S.C., U.S.N., B.S., *Associate Professor of Naval Science*

FELIX WLADYSLAW PAWLOWSKI, M.S., M.&E.E., *Professor Emeritus of Aeronautical Engineering*

CHARLES WILBUR PETERS, Ph.D., *Instructor in Physics*

SHOREY PETERSON, Ph.D., *Professor of Economics*

CHARLES WILLIAM PHILLIPS, M.S., *Instructor in Metal Processing*

OFFICERS AND FACULTY

- ROBERT WALLACE PIDD, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Physics*
 WALTER BERTRAM PIERCE, *Instructor in Metal Processing*
 GEORGE PIRANIAN, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
 RICHMOND CLAY PORTER, M.E., M.S., *Professor of Mechanical Engineering*
 PHILIP ORLAND POTTS, B.M.E., *Associate Professor of Mechanism and Engineering Drawing*
 SHERWOOD ROY PRICE, A.M., *Instructor in English, College of Engineering*
 EARL DAVID RAINVILLE, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Mathematics*
 LAWRENCE LEE RAUCH, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Aeronautical Engineering*
 MAXWELL OSSION READE, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
 DANIEL RESCH, Ph.D., *Instructor in Mathematics*
 JOHN WALLACE RIEGEL, Ph.D., *Professor of Industrial Relations and Director of the Bureau of Industrial Relations*
 ROBERT KING RITT, Ph.D., *Instructor in Mathematics*
 PHIL H. ROGERS, M.S., *Instructor in Electrical Engineering*
 CHRISTIAN SCRIVER RONDESTVEDT, Jr., Ph.D., *Instructor in Chemistry*
 FRANKLIN BRUCE ROTE, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering and of Metal Processing*
 ERICH HANS ROTHE, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Mathematics. Absent on leave, first semester, 1950-51.*
 LOUIS JOSEPH ROUSE, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
 CHARLES LESLIE RULFS, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*
 WALTER CLIFFORD SADLER, M.S., C.E., LL.B., *Professor of Civil Engineering*
 THOMAS MITCHELL SAWYER, Jr., A.M., *Instructor in English, College of Engineering*
 HOMER WARD SCHAMP, JR., M.S., *Instructor in Physics*
 JULIUS DAVID SCHETZER, M.S., *Associate Professor of Aeronautical Engineering*
 WILLIAM JOSEPH SCHLATTER, Ph.D., (C.P.A.), *Associate Professor of Accounting*
 LEO ANTON SCHMIDT, A.M., (C.P.A.), *Professor of Accounting*
 RICHARD SCHNEIDEWIND, Ph.D., *Professor of Metallurgical Engineering*
 FRANK LEROY SCHWARTZ, Ph.D., *Professor of Mechanical Engineering*
 RAYMOND CLARE SCOTT, M.Ed., *Assistant Professor of Mechanism and Engineering Drawing*
 WILFRED MINNICH SENSEMAN, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of English, College of Engineering*
 ISAIAH LEO SHARFMAN, A.B., LL.B., *Henry Carter Adams University Professor of Economics and Chairman of the Department of Economics*
 ROBERT HENRY SHERLOCK, B.S. (C.E.), *Professor of Civil Engineering*
 GERALD WOODROW SHIVERS, Maj., U.S.A., B.A., *Assistant Professor of Military Science and Tactics*

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

- CLARENCE ARNOLD SIEBERT, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering*
- OLIVER SIMPSON, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Physics*
- G. WINSTON SINCLAIR, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Geology and Research Associate in the Museum of Paleontology*
- MAURICE JOSEPH SINNOTT, Sc.D., *Associate Professor of Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering*
- WILLIAM WARNER SLEATOR, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Physics*
- CEDOMIR M. SLIEPCEVICH, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering*
- FRANK HAROLD SMITH, M.S.E., *Assistant Professor of Mechanism and Engineering Drawing*
- HOMER WILLIAM SMITH, B.S.E. (M.E.), *Instructor in Metal Processing*
- PETER ALAN SOMERVAIL SMITH, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*
- WARREN LOUNSBURY SMITH, A.M., *Instructor in Economics*
- WILLIAM REYNOLDS SMITH, Jr., Comdr., U.S.N., B.S., *Associate Professor of Naval Science*
- BYRON AVERY SOULE, Sc.D., *Associate Professor of Chemistry*
- FRANK WALTER SOWA, M.S.E., *Assistant Professor of Metal Processing*
- WILLIAM ALLEN SPINDLER, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Metal Processing*
- CHARLES WILLETT SPOONER, Jr., M.E., M.S., *Associate Professor of Mechanical and Marine Engineering*
- WILBERT STEFFY, B.S.E. (Ind.-Mech.), *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering*
- OLAF LAWRENCE STOKSTAD, M.S., *Visiting Lecturer in Civil Engineering and Research Specialist in Soils Engineering in the Engineering Research Institute*
- KENNETH A. STONE, B.S.E. (E.E.), *Instructor in Electrical Engineering*
- MELVILLE BIGHAM STOUT, M.S., *Professor of Electrical Engineering*
- DANIEL BURBIDGE SUITS, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Economics*
- ROY STANLEY SWINTON, M.S.E., *Associate Professor of Engineering Mechanics*
- LAWRENCE TALBOT, M.S.E., *Instructor in Engineering Mechanics*
- THOMAS EDWIN TALPEY, M.S.E. (E.E.), *Instructor in Electrical Engineering*
- ROBERT COOPER TAYLOR, Ph.D., *Instructor in Chemistry*
- WILLIAM TELFER, *Instructor in the Working, Treating, and Welding of Steel. On retirement furlough, 1950-51.*
- CHARLES MANSON THATCHER, M.S.E., *Instructor in Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering*
- ERNEST BRIGHAM THERKELSEN, S.M., *Instructor in Aeronautical Engineering and Research Engineer, Engineering Research Institute*
- LARS THOMASSEN, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering*

OFFICERS AND FACULTY

- JESSE EARL THORNTON, A.M., *Professor of English, College of Engineering.*
Absent on leave, second semester, 1950-51.
- WILLIAM LEROY TODD, Lt. Col., U.S.A.F., A.B., *Professor of Air Science and Tactics*
- STANTON EDWIN TOMPKINS, M.S.E., *Instructor in Mechanical Engineering*
- LEONARD TORNHEIM, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*
- RICHARD EMORY TOWNSEND, M.S.E., Ch.E., *Associate Professor of Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering*
- WILLIAM CALVIN TRUCKENMILLER, M.S.E., *Associate Professor of Metal Processing*
- JOSEPH LEONARD ULLMAN, Ph.D., *Instructor in Mathematics*
- CLAIR UPTHEGROVE, B.Ch.E., *Professor of Metallurgical Engineering*
- JAN ABRAM VAN DEN BROEK, Ph.D., *Professor of Engineering Mechanics*
- WYMAN RISTINE VAUGHAN, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*
- LESTER EUGENE VEIGEL, Capt., U.S.M.C., B.S., *Assistant Professor of Naval Science*
- FREDERICK JOHN VESPER, B.S.M.E., *Instructor in Mechanical Engineering*
- EDWARD THOMAS VINCENT, B.Sc., *Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Chairman of the Department of Mechanical Engineering*
- QUENTIN C. VINES, B.S.E. (E.E.), M.E., *Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering*
- HOWARD ROBERT VOORHEES, S.M., *Instructor in Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering*
- LESLIE E. WAGNER, M.A., *Assistant Professor of Metal Processing*
- IVAN HENRY WALTON, A.M., *Professor of English, College of Engineering*
- LEONARD LYON WATKINS, Ph.D., *Professor of Economics.* Absent on leave, second semester, 1950-51.
- HARRY JAMES WATSON, B.M.E., *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering*
- PHILIP FRANCIS WEATHERILL, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*
- EDGAR FRANCIS WESTRUM, Jr., Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Chemistry*
- ALBERT EASTON WHITE, Sc.D., *Professor of Metallurgical Engineering and Director of the Engineering Research Institute*
- ALFRED HOLMES WHITE, B.S. (Ch.E.), Sc.D., Eng.D., *Professor Emeritus of Chemical Engineering*
- ROBERT ROY WHITE, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering*
- MARCELLUS LEE WIEDENBECK, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Physics*
- CHARLES DUDLEY WIEGAND, Col. Inf., B.S., *Professor of Military Science and Tactics and Chairman of the Department of Military Science and Tactics*
- NORMAN ARTHUR WIEGMANN, Ph.D., *Instructor in Mathematics*
- GEORGE BRYMER WILLIAMS, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering*

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

CHESTER OWEN WISLER, M.S.E., *Professor of Hydraulic Engineering*. On retirement furlough, 1950-51.

IGNATIUS ALBERT WOJTASZAK, Sc.D., *Associate Professor of Engineering Mechanics*. Absent on leave, first semester, 1950-51.

RALPH A. WOLFE, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Physics*

WILLIAM PLATT WOOD, M.S.E., *Professor of Metallurgical Engineering*

JOHN STEPHEN WORLEY, M.S., C.E., *Professor Emeritus of Transportation Engineering, Curator Emeritus of the Transportation Library, and Honorary Curator of the Transportation Library*

EDWARD AXEL YATES, M.S.E., *Assistant Professor of Engineering Mechanics*

EUGENE CARROLL YEHLE, M.B.A., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Statistics*

JESSE LOUIS YORK, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering*

EDWARD YOUNG, B.S.E. (C.E.), *Associate Professor of Geodesy and Surveying*

EDWIN HAROLD YOUNG, M.S.E., *Instructor in Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering*

GAIL SELLERS YOUNG, Jr., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*

PAUL FREDERICK YOUNGDAHL, M.S.E., *Instructor in Mechanical Engineering*

General Information

HISTORY

1. The University of Michigan, founded in 1817, is a part of the educational system of the state, and derives from the state the greater part of its revenue. The University includes the Colleges of Literature, Science, and the Arts, of Engineering, of Architecture and Design, and of Pharmacy, the Medical School, the Law School, the Schools of Dentistry, of Education, of Business Administration, of Natural Resources, of Nursing, of Music, of Public Health, and of Social Work, the W. K. Kellogg Foundation Institute: Graduate and Postgraduate Dentistry, and the Horace H. Rackham School of Graduate Studies, each of which publishes a separate *Announcement*.

In the legislative act of 1837, under which the University was organized in its present form, provision was made for instruction in engineering. The first professor of civil engineering was appointed in 1853, and the first degrees were conferred in 1860. The engineering courses were included in the College of Literature, Science, and the Arts until the close of the collegiate year 1894-95. At that time the College of Engineering was established by the Board of Regents as a separate department of the University. There are few older technical schools in the United States.

The aim of the College of Engineering is to lay a foundation of sound theory, sufficiently broad and deep to enable its graduates to enter understandingly on a further investigation of the several specialties of the engineering profession, and at the same time to impart such a knowledge of the usual professional practice as shall make the students useful upon graduation in any subordinate position to which they may be called. The technical branches are under the direct charge of those who have had professional experience as well as full scientific training. The instruction fits the students, as far as possible, for the requirements of active practice. The Department of Engineering Research, now the Engineering Research Institute, was established in 1920. The general function and purpose of this department is to co-operate in every proper manner with the industries of the state.

EXTRACURRICULAR OPPORTUNITIES

2. Students at the University of Michigan enjoy many privileges outside their curricular activities. The Student Religious Association and the

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Ann Arbor churches minister to the spiritual, religious, and social needs of the student body; counselors in religious education have been chosen because of their effective work with young people.

Programs of solo and ensemble music are presented by the faculty and degree program students of the School of Music and by occasional guests. The University Musical Society provides several series of concerts by leading orchestras, chamber music groups, and soloists, at moderate prices. The University has in its galleries a small art collection of great merit; the Museum of Art and the Ann Arbor Art Association sponsor several loan exhibitions during the year.

University lectures are given without charge throughout the year by scientists, publicists, men of letters, and others; the Oratorical Association conducts a series of lectures at moderate prices in which important lecturers appear.

VETERANS SERVICE BUREAU

3. The Veterans Service Bureau aids veterans interested in attending the University by supplying information regarding educational benefits under state and federal laws. The Bureau co-operates with all University offices in assisting veterans to establish themselves as students.

All veterans attending the University of Michigan are required to register with the Veterans Service Bureau as an integral part of the registration process. This requirement is necessary to enable the University to (1) expedite certification of veterans to the Veterans Administration for subsistence payments; (2) guide the veterans in obtaining the maximum benefits to which they are entitled; and (3) maintain accurate records of the expiration of the eligibility period for educational benefits.

PROGRAMS OF STUDY

4. The College of Engineering has four-year programs of study which are accredited by the Engineers' Council for Professional Development in aeronautical, chemical, civil, electrical, industrial-mechanical, mechanical, and metallurgical engineering, naval architecture and marine engineering, and engineering mechanics. In addition four-year curriculums not accredited by the Engineers' Council for Professional Development are offered in the specialized fields of mathematics and physics.

The Engineers' Council for Professional Development represents the American Society of Civil Engineers, the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, the American Society of Mechanical Engi-

neers, the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, the American Institute of Chemical Engineers, the Society for the Promotion of Engineering Education, and the National Council of the State Boards of Engineering Examiners. It undertakes to formulate criteria for colleges of engineering which will ensure to their graduates a sound educational foundation for practicing the engineering profession.

The work offered by the several departments is usually broader than the name of the department indicates. For example, under Chemical Engineering are given metallurgical, industrial, and general chemical engineering; under Civil Engineering, structural, hydraulic, sanitary, highway, highway traffic, and railroad engineering; under Electrical Engineering, power, communication, and illumination engineering and electrical design; under Mechanical Engineering, steam power, internal combustion, hydro-mechanical, heating, ventilating and refrigerating, automobile and industrial engineering, and machine design.

The Electrical and Mechanical Engineering departments offer five-year co-operative programs with industry, conforming substantially to the following principle: co-operative relations will be established only with such industries as are able and willing to offer a definite program of graded work of educational value. The student will undertake the co-operative work during the period of an entire semester or of an entire summer session. For details see sections 65 and 68.

COMBINED PROGRAMS WITH OTHER INSTITUTIONS

5. The College of Engineering has agreements with Albion College, Kalamazoo College, Western Michigan College of Education, and Central Michigan College of Education under which a student who has been in residence at one of these institutions for three years, and who has completed with a good record a prearranged program including substantially the work of the first two years of the College of Engineering, may be admitted to the College of Engineering, and after two additional years may be graduated in engineering.

Under this agreement these colleges accept the first year at the College of Engineering in lieu of the senior year and permit the student to graduate if his record is satisfactory.

Combined curriculums are offered with the College of Literature, Science, and the Arts of the University in the fields of chemical engineering and civil engineering. Each of these programs requires five years and one summer session for completion and leads to baccalaureate degrees in both the College of Engineering and the College of Literature, Science, and the Arts. See sections 63 and 64.

ORIENTATION PERIOD

6. During Orientation Period, before the opening of school, the campus is virtually turned over to new students. Each group of twenty freshmen is placed in charge of a faculty adviser. Routine matters, such as payment of fees, medical examination, and classification, are handled so that waiting is eliminated as far as possible. In addition, many special features, such as talks, sings, mixers, inspection trips, and discussion groups are included, the whole purpose being to give the student a proper introduction to the University.

No freshman will be excused from attendance during Orientation Period except on account of illness.

All students entering the College of Engineering with advanced standing will find that the University has organized for them an orientation program through the student organizations of the Michigan Union and the Women's League. This program is designed to help the transfer students in the registration procedure and to acquaint them with the various types of student activities and with the social facilities of the campus. Participation in the program is voluntary for students entering with more than fourteen hours, but it is hoped that they will plan to take part in the entire program of activities.

Students admitted with advanced standing are urged to arrive early to adjust credits, to arrange for living accommodations, and to participate in the activities planned for them.

When admitted, every student will be furnished with instructions for subsequent procedure.

ROOMS AND EMPLOYMENT

7. Students on arriving in Ann Arbor can obtain information in regard to rooms and board by calling at the Office of Student Affairs, 1020 Administration Building, which assists newcomers in finding rooms and boarding places. The Personnel Office, 3012 Administration Building, conducts a free employment bureau for the benefit of students.

All undergraduate women of the University must make arrangements for their rooms, through the office of the Dean of Women, from the list of approved houses. This ruling applies to the undergraduate women enrolled in the College of Engineering. Individual adjustments can sometimes be made by securing special permission from the office of the Dean of Women.

FOREIGN STUDENTS

8. All students whose native language is other than English shall, before matriculation and registration in the College of Engineering, be required to report at once to Dr. Esson M. Gale, Counselor to Foreign Students. Before they may be classified, such students shall satisfy him that they possess a sufficient knowledge of English to carry on work in the College of Engineering.

On recommendation of the counselor they may be referred to the proper classifier, who will give them such a program of work as he deems best. For his first semester, however, every foreign student is considered to be on trial. If at the end of the semester he passes his work, credit will be given; if, however, in spite of conscientious effort he fails, and his difficulties are, in the judgment of his instructors and of the counselor, due primarily to his lack of facility in the use of the English language, his record will be disregarded but he will then be remanded to the Department of English for such work in English as he needs, to the limit of eight hours.

If a student is judged by the counselor to be unfitted even for such a trial program as that outlined above, he will be required to take for one semester such work in English as the counselor thinks necessary and may be allowed to visit such classes as may in the judgment of the counselor be profitable to him. See section 41, International Center.

COUNSELING SERVICE

Prospective students and their parents are invited to call at the Office of the Assistant Dean to talk over plans for a career in engineering. Counselors are available during the school year and also through the summer months up to the opening of the first semester. The facilities of the College of Engineering are open for inspection and guides will be provided to conduct visitors to any department in which they may be interested. Office hours are from 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. daily except Saturdays when offices close at noon for the week end.

ADMISSION

9. The requirements for admission are the same for all students in engineering.

Applicants must be at least sixteen years of age, and must present satisfactory evidence of good moral character. For freshmen, the record of work done in the preparatory school must be presented on a form to be

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

obtained from the Director of Admissions; for students transferring from other colleges, the transcript of record usually includes a satisfactory statement.

Students may be admitted on certificate, by examination, on credits from another college, or by a combination of these. They may also be admitted as special students.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION

10. a) Requirements for admission are stated in units, a unit being defined as a course covering an academic year and including in the aggregate not less than the equivalent of 120 sixty-minute hours of classroom work. Two to three hours of laboratory, drawing, or shopwork are counted as equivalent to one hour of recitation.

Applicants for admission as freshmen must present a minimum of fifteen units which shall include two major sequences from Groups A and B, a minor sequence from Group C, and three units from Group D. A major sequence consists of a minimum of three units, a minor sequence of a minimum of two units.

| PRESCRIBED SEQUENCES | UNITS |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| <i>A. English</i> | |
| A major sequence of at least three units is required..... | 3 |
| <i>B. Mathematics Group</i> | |
| A major sequence of at least three units is required. This shall include algebra, one and one-half units, plane geometry, one unit, and solid geometry, one-half unit | 3 |
| (In addition, trigonometry, one-half unit, is urgently advised, because if not offered for admission it must be elected in the first year of college.) | |
| <i>C. Science Group</i> | |
| A minor sequence of two units is required. This shall consist of one unit of physics and preferably one unit of chemistry, though botany, zoology, or biology may be offered in place of chemistry..... | 2 |
| <i>D. Required Group</i> | |
| Three units are required from a group consisting of foreign languages, botany, zoology, biology, history, economics, or additional English, mathematics, or chemistry. If foreign language is offered it shall be chosen from Greek, Latin, French, German, or Spanish and not less than one full unit of a foreign language will be accepted..... | 3 |
| <i>E. The remaining units</i> required to make up the necessary fifteen units are elective from among the subjects listed above and any others which are counted toward graduation by the accredited school..... | 4 |
| Total | 15 |

PROVISIONAL ADMISSION. In general, an applicant for admission either by certificate or by examination who lacks not more than two of the units prescribed may, if he presents fifteen acceptable units, be admitted provisionally. Deficiencies in mathematics must be made up during the first year of residence. Credit for courses which retire admission deficiencies will not be substituted for any of the 140 semester hours required for graduation, but if such work is elected in the College the resulting grades will be used in determining the semester-grade average. No student who has an admission deficiency outstanding at the beginning of his second year of residence, except in physics, will be allowed to enter his classes until such deficiency is removed. Only those applicants may be admitted provisionally whose records, with the exception of the deficiency, meet in every respect the entrance requirements.

b) ENGLISH. Four units of English should always be presented whenever it is possible.

c) CHEMISTRY AND TRIGONOMETRY. It is urgently advised that one unit of chemistry and one-half unit of trigonometry be included in the fifteen units offered for admission. The student who presents the full requirements without chemistry and trigonometry must take Chemistry I and Mathematics 7 or 8 in his first college year, which may necessitate more than the usual time to complete the graduation requirements. Chemistry and trigonometry are offered in the summer session to accommodate those students who wish instruction in them before entering college.

ADMISSION BY CERTIFICATE

11. Only those applicants are admitted by certificate who are officially recommended graduates of high schools accredited to this University and who have completed in a standard high school a full four-year curriculum covering at least fifteen units of acceptable entrance credit.*

In the recommendation of graduates for admission to the University, it is expected that principals of secondary schools will take into consideration the character, scholarship interests and attainments, seriousness of purpose, and intellectual promise of the individuals concerned. A grade of work distinctly above passing is presupposed.

The principals of approved schools are urged to send direct to the Director of Admissions, as soon as reasonable after the junior year, upon the blank furnished by the University, the application of each prospective graduate intending to enter the freshman class at the beginning of the ensuing year. The applicant will be given a tentative report concerning

* A bulletin containing a list of the accredited schools in the state of Michigan will be sent upon request to the Bureau of School Services, University of Michigan.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

his eligibility for admission, which will be confirmed when the principal's supplementary report of the student's final work has been received by the Director of Admissions. If the applicant's credentials are satisfactory, he will receive a certificate of admission to the University without examination, contingent only upon satisfactory completion of the secondary school program and the passing of a medical examination at the time of registration.

As a general rule no advanced credit will be given for work done in the usual high-school course. If the student, however, presents more than the fifteen acceptable units for admission and includes more than two units of foreign language, the foreign language courses in excess of two units may be given credit if they are deemed equivalent to similar courses in the University. Such credit will be adjusted after admission.

Certificates from schools other than those officially approved by the University do not excuse an applicant from the admission examinations.

ADMISSION BY CERTIFICATE AND EXAMINATION

12. Candidates for admission who are graduates of accredited high schools and whose principals are willing to certify them in a part of the required fifteen units may, *at the discretion of the Director of Admissions*, be admitted by certificate covering the units satisfactorily completed together with examinations covering the remaining units required for admission. For this purpose examinations will be provided only in the subjects listed under the specific groups—A, B, C, and D—in the requirements for admission of the various schools and colleges.

ADMISSION BY EXAMINATION

13. Candidates for admission who cannot qualify under either of the preceding methods may, *at the discretion of the Director of Admissions*, qualify by offering fifteen satisfactory units by examination. The fifteen units required for admission by examination must be chosen from the subjects listed under the specific groups—A, B, C, D, and E—in the requirements.

Candidates for admission who have passed College Board, New York Regents, or Canadian Matriculation examination with satisfactory grades will be excused from further examinations in the subjects covered. All applications for examination by the College Entrance Examination Board must be addressed to its secretary, Box 592, Princeton, New Jersey, and must be made on a blank form which may be obtained from its secretary.

Those applicants for admission who are not entitled to enter on

certificate and *who have been given permission* to take University entrance examinations should make definite arrangements with the Director of Admissions.

ADMISSION WITH ADVANCED STANDING

14. A student in another college or university who intends to enter the College of Engineering with advanced standing should examine carefully the curriculum of the department in which he intends to specialize and arrange his work accordingly. The applicant must present to the Assistant Dean a letter of honorable dismissal from an approved college, together with an official transcript of his college work and preparatory studies. The transcript must show a scholastic average of at least a full C pass, 75 per cent, and, for admission without deficiencies, the requirements of section 10 must be satisfied.

As a rule the student should have completed the required work in English, mathematics, physics, chemistry, physical education, and the non-technical subjects, and in drawing and engineering mechanics if his institution offers adequate instruction in them. All students are required to participate in the physical training program unless excused by the proper authority. See section 24.

The remaining requirements for students of engineering can usually be completed in two years if the student takes as electives, while an undergraduate, the mathematics required of engineering students and Drawing 1, 2, and 3. A student in the College of Literature, Science, and the Arts who desires to transfer to the College of Engineering should consult officials of the College of Engineering regarding required and permissible elections.

He is advised to write to the chairman of the department in which he wishes to specialize for advice and for information not found in this bulletin. The Assistant Dean of the College of Engineering will be glad to give information concerning admission requirements or other matters of a general nature.

Students who receive on admission less than thirty hours of advanced credit are tentatively considered as freshmen; those presumably to be graduated within one year are considered as seniors.

a) A graduate of the University or of an approved college is admitted without examination to advanced standing as a candidate for a degree in engineering. He should present to the Assistant Dean an official certificate of graduation—not diploma—and an official transcript of his studies.

A student who has completed a regular four-year course at an approved college or other institution may be admitted to the College of Engineering

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

as a senior provided that, in general, the course completed has covered substantially the equivalent of the required work in the first three years of the program he desires to follow at the University of Michigan. The courses to be taken during residence at the University will depend upon his previous training and will be determined by the chairman of the department concerned. Upon the satisfactory completion of such courses, covering at least one year's residence, the student will be recommended for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering.

b) A student who has completed at least one year of work with a satisfactory grade average in an approved college may be admitted to advanced standing without examination.

c) A student who has not completed a year's college work in an approved college, but before entering the University has pursued studies beyond those required for admission, may be admitted to advanced standing. Entrance requirements in such cases may be satisfied by complying with the conditions stated in either section 11, 12, or 13.

ADMISSION ON COMBINED PROGRAMS

15. Students who have completed the first three years of the combined program arranged by the College of Engineering with Albion College, Kalamazoo College, Western Michigan College of Education, and Central Michigan College of Education are admitted as juniors. For the admission of other students from these colleges see regulations in section 14.

ADJUSTMENT OF ADVANCED CREDIT

16. At the time of admission records of studies taken elsewhere are reviewed by representatives of the several teaching departments of the College, or by the Assistant Dean in the cases of certain nonengineering subjects. Advanced credit is allowed as appears justified but is granted upon a tentative basis, subject to review and revision if, at any time, it develops that the student is unable to continue successfully with more advanced studies because of inadequate preparation. In general, credit will not be allowed for courses with a D or low pass grade.

Advanced credit is adjusted in terms of semester hours completed without scholastic grade being assigned to this credit. The student's scholastic average is determined by grades earned while he is enrolled in this College.

Credit for experience is generally not granted. When experience in industry closely parallels the content of a required course, however, the

student may be excused from taking such course, thus gaining time for the election of subjects in which he is interested.

Applicants for advanced credit should apply at the time of admission at Room 259, West Engineering Building. It is desirable that credentials should be submitted as far in advance of registration week as practicable. Students desiring advanced standing in drawing must bring all drawings completed previous to entrance.

ADMISSION AS GRADUATE STUDENTS

17. Higher degrees in engineering are conferred in the Graduate School of the University. See the *Announcement* of the Horace H. Rackham School of Graduate Studies.

ADMISSION AS SPECIAL STUDENTS

18. Students who are pursuing work in college, and who are not candidates for a degree, are designated special students.

Persons over twenty-one years of age who wish to pursue particular studies in engineering, and who show by examination or by the presentation of satisfactory certificates that they are prepared to do good work in the selected courses, may be admitted as special students on the recommendation of the chairman of the departments of instruction in which they wish to study. The object of this rule is to enable young men who are beyond the high-school age to secure technical training along special lines when they are properly prepared for the work. Two or more years of successful experience as teacher, draftsman, surveyor, engineer, or operative in engineering work will be given considerable weight in determining the fitness of the candidate. In general, a good working knowledge of English, algebra, and geometry is required in order to succeed in engineering studies. Applicants for admission as special students should send as early as possible to the chairman of the department concerned letters of recommendation, certificates of scholarship, and an exact statement of the courses desired. They should state their age, education, and experience and should bring drawings to demonstrate their experience and ability.

College graduates are also admitted as special students and may take those courses for which their preparation is sufficient.

Special students pay the same fees as regular students. Their work is assigned and regulated by the chairmen of the departments of instruction in which they register.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

A special student may become a candidate for a degree by fulfilling the regular requirements for admission. See section 10.

A student who is a candidate for a degree cannot become a special student without the permission of the faculty.

ADMISSION OF VETERANS

19. Veterans who have special admission problems are invited to write to the Assistant Dean for advice.

FEES AND EXPENSES

20. *The semester fees must be paid before classification, and no student can enter upon his work until after such payment.*

Detailed information regarding registration and payment of fees, also directions for classification, may be obtained from the Secretary of the College.

To cover expenses students are urged to provide themselves with money orders or travelers' checks. For the convenience of students, the Cashier's Office will cash or accept in payment of semester or other University fees, money orders or travelers' checks. Personal checks will not be cashed, but will be accepted for the exact amount of fees.

SEMESTER FEES. Every student must pay a semester fee. For Michigan students, the fee in the College of Engineering is \$75 for each semester, for non-Michigan students, \$200 for each semester.

These fees cover class instruction, use of libraries, physical education privileges, membership in the Michigan Union or Michigan League, and medical attention from the University Health Service in accordance with regulations of the Health Service.

REDUCED PROGRAM FEES. The election of six hours or fewer in the Law School or of nine hours or fewer in any other school or college is considered a reduced program. Those electing such a program must pay each semester the appropriate fee indicated below.

Before a student may elect a reduced program, permission must be obtained from the dean of the school or college in which enrollment is intended.

FEEES AND EXPENSES

REDUCED PROGRAM FEES

| GROUP | DESCRIPTION | MICHIGAN STUDENTS | NON-RESIDENTS |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| 1 | Election of three hours, registration for work on doctoral dissertations, library privileges, work <i>in absentia</i> * | \$ 30 | \$ 75 |
| 2 | Four hours | 40 | 105 |
| 3 | Five hours | 45 | 115 |
| 4 | Six hours | 50 | 130 |
| 5 | Seven hours | 55 | 145 |
| 6 | Eight hours | 60 | 155 |
| 7 | Nine hours | 65 | 165 |

- a) All students in Group 1 may obtain privileges of the Health Service upon an additional payment of \$10 a semester *at the time of registration*. Election of Health Service privileges is entirely optional to this group; however, those not electing such privileges are required to sign a waiver at the time they register.
- b) All students in Groups 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 are entitled to Health Service privileges without further payment.
- c) *At the time of registration* all students in the seven groups listed may obtain the following privileges upon payment of the additional sums specified: Michigan Union, \$5.00, or Michigan League, \$7.50. They may also obtain the privileges of admission to athletic events upon payment of the annual fee plus tax at the Administration Building, Ferry Field.

REGULATIONS GOVERNING RESIDENCE. The fees for students from Michigan are lower than those for students from other states or countries.

The burden of registering under proper residence is placed upon the student; and it is the duty of each student at registration, if there be any possible question of right to legal residence in Michigan under the rules of the Regents, to raise the question with the registration officer and have such question passed upon and settled by the proper officers of the University, previous to registration. Any student who registers improperly under this rule shall, when discovered, be required to pay not only the proper nonresident fees, but shall be assessed, as an addition to the fee for that semester, the sum of \$10.

No one is deemed a resident of Michigan for the purpose of registration in the University unless he or she has resided in this state six months next preceding the date of proposed enrollment (see below for status of minors and married women).

* A student working only on his dissertation is expected to pay the appropriate reduced program fee throughout the period of his residence on the campus. When the dissertation and other doctoral requirements are completed while in residence during the summer session and degree is not conferred at that time, no fee will be charged the student for the subsequent semester in which degree is conferred.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

No person shall be deemed to have gained or lost a residence in this state while a student at any institution of learning except by changes in status effected under the two paragraphs below:

The residence of students who are minors follows that of the parents or of the legal guardians.

The residence of a wife follows that of her husband.

Students who are minors, who come to the University from other states or countries, cannot be registered as residents of Michigan on the basis of having a resident of Michigan as guardian except on permission of the Regents in each case.

Aliens who have taken out their first papers, and the wives or minor children of such aliens who have otherwise met these requirements for residence are regarded as eligible for registration as residents of Michigan.

Discretion to adjust individual cases within the spirit of these regulations is lodged with the Secretary with the right of appeal to the Regents.

LATE REGISTRATION. Late registrations are not permitted except for veterans who were not in residence for the preceding semester or summer session. Because of the unprecedented demands which the enrollment for the first semester will make upon the University, it is essential that registration and classification be completed according to schedule.

LABORATORY FEES. No laboratory fees are charged, but those students who take laboratory work in such courses as chemistry, chemical engineering, pharmacy, bacteriology, or hygiene shall pay for the material consumed and for unusual breakage. The deposits required in advance range from \$2.00 to \$25, according to the course. The actual expense involved varies with the prudence and economy of the individual student.

INDEBTEDNESS TO THE UNIVERSITY. Students are expected to pay all accounts due the University not later than the last day of classes of each semester or summer session. Student loans which fall due during any semester or summer session which are not paid or renewed are subject to this regulation; however, student loans not yet due are exempt. Any unpaid accounts on the last day of classes will be reported to the Cashier of the University and until such accounts are paid:

a) All academic credits will be withheld, the grades for the semester or summer session just completed will not be released, and no transcripts of credits will be issued.

b) All students owing such accounts will not be allowed to register in any subsequent semester or summer session.

GRADUATION. The "Bylaws" of the Board of Regents prescribe that no person shall be recommended for a degree until he has paid all the money he owes the University. To receive a degree at Commencement the candidate must be present in person. Others who have satisfied all the requirements for graduation, including the payment of all dues, will receive their degrees at a subsequent meeting of the Board of Regents.

LIVING EXPENSES. The expenses of students at the University may vary quite widely, depending upon individual resources and desires. The estimate of the average expenses during the first two semesters is based upon board for thirty-six weeks at approximately \$14 to \$18 a week and room at \$5.00 to \$9.00 a week. The cost of room and board in one of the University residence halls is approximately \$560 for two semesters, depending upon the number of days in the semester and the type of room. Owing to fluctuating costs of food and labor, the Board of Governors of Residence Halls reserves the right to revise its charges at any time. For additional information concerning the cost of living in the University residence halls, the student may communicate with the Office of Student Affairs.

Living expenses are substantially reduced in Inter-Co-operative Council houses, in which the work is shared among the members. For further information, write: Membership Secretary, Inter-Co-operative Council, 315 North State Street, Ann Arbor, Michigan.

The following items are necessary for an engineering student during the first year at the estimated costs shown:

| | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Set of drawing instruments, board, T square, triangles, scales | \$40 |
| Slide rule, notebook, paper..... | 20 |
| Textbooks | 75 |

REFUND OF FEES

21. SEMESTER FEES. a) No student is entitled to a refund in accordance with the scale below except upon (1) presentation to the Cashier of the University of a certificate of withdrawal from the proper office of the school or college from which he or she is withdrawing, and (2) surrender to the Cashier of the University of the student receipt, the athletic coupon or book together with tickets issued to such student for future athletic events, the Michigan Union or Michigan League annual membership card, and the student identification card (if one has been issued). In case of loss of the student receipt, \$5.00 will be deducted from the refund as a penalty, and a further deduction of \$1.00 will be made if the student identification card is not surrendered. If the athletic coupon, book, and tickets for future athletic events are not surrendered, deductions at face value will be made for such items.

b) No refund will be granted unless applied for within ninety days after withdrawal.

c) A student who withdraws not more than two weeks after registration will be entitled to a refund of the entire semester fee less a deduction of \$10.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

d) A student who withdraws more than two weeks and less than four weeks after the beginning of the semester will be entitled to a refund of one-half the semester fee.

e) A student who withdraws more than four weeks and not later than eight weeks after the beginning of the semester will be entitled to a refund of 40 per cent of the semester fee.

f) A student who transfers from one school or college to another will receive a full refund of the fee from the school or college in which he or she first enrolled and will be required to pay the full semester fee in the school or college to which transfer is made.

g) A student who transfers from full-time to part-time status will receive a refund in accordance with regulations *c*, *d*, and *e*, above, and will be required to pay the entire part-time semester fee.

h) A student who transfers from part-time to full-time status will receive a full refund of the part-time semester fee and will be required to pay the entire full-time semester fee.

i) Refunds for short courses will be made pro rata on the basis of the foregoing rules.

SUMMER SESSION. *a)* The same general regulations under *a* and *b* governing the refund of semester fees shall apply to summer session refunds.

b) A student who withdraws not more than one week after registration will be entitled to a refund of the entire fee less a deduction of \$10.

c) A student who withdraws more than one week and less than two weeks after the beginning of the session will be entitled to a refund of one-half the fee.

d) A student who withdraws more than two weeks and not later than four weeks after the beginning of the session will be entitled to a refund of 40 per cent of the fee.

HEALTH SERVICE APPROVAL

22. The following classes of students require Health Service approval before payment of fees:

a) Students who wish to enroll for the first time, to re-enroll after an absence of a full semester, or who are specifically listed for approval, must obtain Health Service approval as a part of registration. Such approval is to be based upon assurance of health safety to the entrant and associates as determined by a suitable examination and evidence of vaccination (immunity to smallpox). Vaccination may be waived by the Director of the Health Service for applicants who file statements of objection on religious grounds properly signed, in case of minors, by parents or

FACILITIES AND REQUIREMENTS FOR PHYSICAL EDUCATION

guardians. Such waiver shall release the University from the responsibility of financial assistance to the applicant who contracts smallpox.

b) Treatment by the Health Service of those students entitled to that service is optional on their part, except when in the opinion of the Director they may be a source of danger to student health. The type and amount of service rendered is in conformity with the rules and regulations of the Health Service.

UNIVERSITY HEALTH SERVICE

23. Through its Health Service, the University supplies health instruction and protection, with generous care of illness as part of the student's regular privileges. Attention to sickness includes operations, medical care, and fifteen to thirty days' hospitalization for acute illnesses which may develop after semester enrollment. The service is also available to students in the summer session and to those of the winter session who remain during holiday vacations. The department occupies a new building situated on Fletcher Avenue, which is admirably suited to its work.

The offices where students may receive usual medical attention, including special examinations and medicines, are on the lower floors of the building and are open regularly during class hours. Students may consult any staff physician at choice, but certain physicians are their regularly assigned medical advisers. Attention which requires a special visit of a physician, such as to the student's room, carries a University charge to the patient.

Bed care is regularly given in the sixty-bed infirmary on an upper floor of the Health Service Building. Extra expense for private rooms, special nursing, etc., is likely to result for patients sent to other hospitals. The physicians of the Medical School and University Hospital co-operate with the Health Service whenever students need the attention of such additional specialists.

FACILITIES AND REQUIREMENTS FOR PHYSICAL EDUCATION

24. a) The University is provided with excellent gymnasiums; Waterman Gymnasium for men and Barbour Gymnasium for women. The field house for women in Palmer Field provides bowling alleys, indoor golf school, indoor archery range, rifle range, lockers, and showers.

The athletic field, known as Ferry Field, comprising seventy-eight acres of land, has been set apart and equipped for outdoor sports of every kind.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

The University eighteen-hole golf course is situated southwest of Ferry Field. In addition to the playing field there are a football stadium seating 97,000, a baseball stand accommodating 8,000, an Athletic Administration Building, an indoor playground known as Yost Field House, and the Sports Building.

The Field House and the Sports Building give a complete athletic plant that functions the year round.

The physical education program for men and women students enrolled in the University includes (1) a required program, (2) hygiene lectures, (3) an intramural sports program, and (4) intercollegiate athletics (for men).

REQUIRED PHYSICAL EDUCATION PROGRAM. All students must complete satisfactorily a physical education requirement. Each student upon entering the University is given a complete health examination on the basis of which he or she is placed in a health group. Students are limited to suitable types of activity according to their health groupings. (See below for details concerning this program.)

HYGIENE REQUIREMENT. Each entering freshman is required to take, without credit, a series of lectures in community and personal health and to pass an examination on the content of these lectures. Transfer students with freshman standing are also required to take the course unless they have had this course elsewhere.

b) INTRAMURAL ATHLETICS. A threefold intramural program is conducted with (1) competition (team and individual) in thirty-five different sports, (2) instruction in many of these sports, and (3) informal workouts. Opportunities for competition are offered for all men's organized groups on the campus. For details see the *Handbook of Intramural Sports* available at the Sports Building, Ferry Field, and the *Intramural Sports Announcement* and the *Bulletin* of the Women's Athletic Association available at the Barbour Gymnasium, Office 15.

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS. Intercollegiate competition is offered in football, basketball, baseball, track and field, swimming, hockey, wrestling, golf, and tennis. Students interested in joining any of these squads should see the coach in charge. Members of these teams may substitute this participation for the physical education requirement during the season of competition.

*c) PHYSICAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENT FOR MEN.** All students entering the University from the secondary schools shall be required to complete satisfactorily a one-year course in physical education and any requirements for a given student beyond this one-year term shall be made by

* By Regents' action of December 29, 1944, all veterans of World War II who have had basic training or its equivalent are excused from the regular requirements of physical education.

FACILITIES AND REQUIREMENTS FOR PHYSICAL EDUCATION

the Health Committee in accordance with the needs of the individual concerned.

The Health Committee shall decide whether or not a student entering the University with less than two years' credit from another institution of higher learning has satisfactorily met the one-year requirement in physical education, and shall, upon the basis of the physical examination taken at the time of admission, determine whether or not further physical education is necessary, and shall determine the nature and amount of any further work required.

PROGRAM. The required program is centered around the physical education needs, interests, and desires of each student. It includes not only basic motor fitness but also opportunities for experiences in competitive sports and the acquisition of essential skills in basketball, badminton, boxing, golf, gymnastics, swimming, tennis, track, weight-lifting, wrestling, handball, softball, volleyball, skiing, ice skating, fly and bait casting, squash and racquets.

REMEDIAL PHYSICAL EDUCATION. Students who are unable because of physical or medical deficiencies to take part in the regular physical education classes are assigned to a section in remedial physical education or to the sports survey course. Individual instruction and training are given in an adapted activities program.

SWIMMING REQUIREMENT. All students are required to pass a standard swimming test. Those students who are unable to swim must remain in a swimming class until the test requirements are fulfilled.

LOCATION OF CLASSES. The entire physical education and athletic plant has been made available for the program of physical education. In general, however, the required and remedial programs will take place at Waterman Gymnasium.

LOCKERS. Each student is to purchase a locker and towel at a cost of \$2.00 a semester. There is a refund of fifty cents at the end of the semester when the last towel is returned. The locker and towel fee is paid at Waterman Gymnasium on the first day of classes.

UNIFORM. Each participant is to provide himself with a regulation uniform consisting of shorts, "T" shirt, and gymnasium shoes.

REQUIREMENTS FOR PASSING THE COURSE. The requirements for passing the course are based on (1) attendance, (2) efficiency in activities, (3) sports knowledge, and (4) motor fitness scores.

ABSENCES. All unexcused absences must be made up. Health Service statements will be accepted only for illness of more than twenty-four hours. All excuses for absences must be presented to the Waterman Gymnasium office for approval.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

d) **PHYSICAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENT FOR WOMEN.** All freshman women must complete satisfactorily a minimum requirement in physical education extending through the two semesters of the freshman year. This required course of instruction is subject to the University regulations regarding the quality of work and the attendance.

Women students entering the University with junior standing from other colleges will, in general, have fulfilled the freshman physical education requirement. The Assistant Dean will determine the status of each individual's physical education requirement.

MENTOR, ASSEMBLY, AND PLACEMENT SYSTEMS

25. a) Upon admission to the University each freshman student is assigned to a mentor group under the supervision of a member of the faculty. Following a carefully arranged schedule, each group as a unit progresses through the social activities, tests, and examinations of the Orientation Period which finally terminate with assignment to classes.

Students who are admitted from other colleges with academic standing above the freshman level also are assigned to groups in order to facilitate the various steps leading to classification and election of courses.

The freshman student continues to be a member of his mentor group throughout his first two semesters of attendance. The faculty adviser continues as mentor for the group. Both socially and in an advisory capacity he is the personal representative of the Dean, so that each student may call upon him at any time for the discussion of any subject relating to his college life.

b) Students receive reports on each of their studies through their mentors or faculty advisers. These reports reach the mentor about six weeks after the beginning of the semester. He is, therefore, able to give the students in his group definite information regarding their progress.

c) Attendance at weekly assembly is required of all freshmen. Unexcused absences subject the absentee to discipline. In the assemblies matters are discussed pertaining to the students' orientation to college life and the improvement of study habits, or faculty members and visiting engineers may be invited to discuss subjects of interest.

d) During the senior year each student is requested to fill out a personnel record and file it with his professional department. The chairman of the department, or special officer designated for the purpose, will then assist the student to find satisfactory employment after graduation by furnishing information as to available openings, and arranging contacts and interviews. From what is usually a long experience, the place-

ment officer will advise the student as to the intrinsic merits of the opportunities presented in the special fields.

The interest of the College in placement by no means ceases when a student graduates. Graduates are invited to file a still more comprehensive personnel record. On doing this, they secure all the co-operation the placement officer can give, either in placing a graduate in his first position or in enabling him to find a better position if he so desires.

HONOR SYSTEM

26. The students of the College of Engineering adopted the following system in 1916:

All examinations and written quizzes in the College are held under the Honor System, the object of which is to create that standard of honor which is essential to a successful engineer and a good citizen. Students are expected to uphold the system or declare their objections to it, after having been duly instructed in all its rules. The instructor does not remain in the room during an examination. The students are placed upon their honor to refrain from all forms of cheating and to reprimand a fellow student who acts suspiciously and, in case he does not take heed, to report him to the Honor Committee. Every student must write and sign the following at the end of his examination paper, if he does not ask for an examination under a proctor:

"I have neither received nor given aid during this examination."

The Student Honor Committee consists of nine members appointed by the Engineering Council.

RULES GOVERNING ELECTION OF STUDIES

27. a) Each classifier has full authority as to the hours of study assigned to a student.

b) No student is permitted to elect fewer than twelve hours, and no student whose grade average for the preceding semester is less than three is permitted to elect more than eighteen hours a semester, except by permission of the classifier.

c) No credit will be allowed to a student for work in any course unless the election of the work is formally entered on his office classification card.

d) After classification, no study can be taken up or dropped without special permission of the classifier. The time for dropping any course

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

without record is limited to eight weeks from the opening of the semester. A course may be dropped only with the permission of the classifier after conference with the instructor in the course, and except under extraordinary circumstances, permission to drop courses after the first eight weeks of the semester will be granted only with grade E. Students who have been absent from studies at any time in the semester for more than a week, because of illness or other emergency, should consult the Assistant Dean concerning a necessary revision of their programs.

e) All requests must be made out on a printed form furnished by the Secretary of the College.

f) A student is required to drop a part of his work at any time if he appears to be undertaking too much; or to take additional work if he is thought not to be sufficiently employed.

g) Only such students as are regularly enrolled in a class will be allowed to take quizzes, tests, or final examinations in the same.

h) The faculty reserves the right to withdraw the offer of any elective study not chosen by at least six persons.

i) After matriculation, a student cannot, without special permission of the faculty, be admitted to examination in any one of the courses given until he has received in the University the regular instruction in such course.

j) The normal number of hours that students should carry each semester is between sixteen and eighteen. Students who support themselves wholly or in part should so inform their classifier and should elect a smaller number of hours. It is very difficult for a student supporting himself to carry a full schedule and to retain his health. It is even more difficult under such conditions to carry a full schedule and to earn grades sufficiently high to qualify for graduation.

ADMISSION DEFICIENCIES

28. An applicant who fails, or is deficient, in some part of the admission requirements may, at the discretion of the Assistant Dean, be admitted, provided he passes in fifteen units; but the removal of entrance deficiencies shall take precedence over all other work; any deficiency must be removed at one of the next two regular examinations for admission, but the classifier is empowered and instructed to see that students entering this College with deficiency remove the same so far as possible during the first semester of residence.

No student who has any admission deficiency outstanding at the beginning of the second year of residence, with the exception of physics, will be allowed to enter his classes until such deficiency is removed, unless for valid reason an extension of time is granted for its removal.

RULES GOVERNING ELECTION OF STUDIES

NONTECHNICAL ELECTIVES

29. All regular students in the College of Engineering are required to complete not fewer than six hours of nontechnical electives selected as follows:

No course offered by an engineering professional department or by the Department of Metal Processing or of Chemistry shall be considered as nontechnical, except that plane trigonometry and Chemistry 1 and 3 when taken for University credit will be accepted in place of nontechnical electives.

Not more than four semester hours of air, military, or naval science shall be considered as nontechnical.

If as many as six hours in any subject except English are required for graduation, any hours in excess of six in such subject shall not be considered as nontechnical.

Up to six hours in any subject not required in a particular program for graduation may be considered as nontechnical electives, except as limited in the preceding rules. Where fewer than six hours of any permissible subject are required for graduation, the difference between this requirement and six hours may be considered as nontechnical.

Students who anticipate electing a foreign language are urged to consult with their advisers regarding the choice of the foreign language.

EXAMINATIONS

30. Examinations in college work are held at the end of each semester, but classes are likely to be examined at any time, without notice, or with one week's notice, on any part of their work. The regular examination in any course at the end of each semester is an essential part of the work of the course.

MARKING SYSTEM

31. At the end of each semester the quality of the work of every student in each course which he elects and completes is reported by the instructor as A (excellent), B (good), C (satisfactory), D (passed), or E (not passed).

When a student is prevented by illness or by any other cause beyond his control from taking an examination or from completing any other part of a course, or if credit in a course is temporarily withheld for any reason, the mark I with a qualifying grade may be given to indicate that the course has not been completed. An incomplete course is thus reported IA, IB, IC, ID, or IE. The grade indicates the quality of work done in the part of the course which has been completed.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Any student absent from an examination is required to report to his instructor as soon thereafter as possible. If a student presents a valid excuse for his absence, he may take the examination at such time as may be arranged by the instructor. In order that credit for a course may be given it must be completed before the end of the eighth week of the semester of residence next succeeding that in which it was elected.

The final grade in a course which has been completed during the semester of residence following that in which it was elected will be based upon all of the work done in the course. It will not necessarily be the grade reported for the partly completed course. At the time of completing such a course students must obtain from the Secretary a blank form for presentation to the instructor. The blank when filled out is to be sent at once by campus mail or delivered by the instructor, directly to the Secretary's office.

RULES GOVERNING GRADES AND SCHOLARSHIP

32. a) The average semester grade and the general average grade are computed for each student at the end of each semester and become part of his permanent record.

b) The average grade is determined on the basis of A equals 4 points, B equals 3 points, C equals 2 points, D equals 1 point, and E equals 0.

c) The average grade is computed by multiplying the number corresponding to the grade in each course by the hours of credit for the course and dividing the sum of these products by the total number of hours represented by all the courses elected. A supplementary grade removing an incomplete shall be used in computing averages when that grade is different from the original semester grade qualifying the report of incomplete.

d) No student who has earned a general average grade below 2.0 in the courses elected in this College may be graduated.

e) A student whose average grade for a semester or summer session is from 1.7 to less than 2.0 shall be automatically placed on the warned list.

f) A student on the warned list whose average for the following semester or summer session is 2.0 or better shall be restored to good standing, provided his general average grade is 2.0 or better; if not he shall be continued on the warned list.

g) A student on the warned list whose average for the following semester or summer session is from 1.7 to less than 2.0 shall be automatically placed on probation.

h) When the average semester or summer session grade of a student falls below 1.7 he is automatically placed on probation.

i) A student on probation who obtains an average semester or summer session grade of 2.0 or more is automatically removed from probation, provided his general average is 2.0 or better; if not he shall be placed on the warned list.

j) A student on probation or under warning shall not be removed from the probation or warned list unless he elects and carries at least twelve hours of work in a semester or six hours in a summer session.

k) A student will be required to withdraw from this College for any one of the following reasons:

1. If his average semester or summer session grade falls below 1.1.
2. If he is on probation and fails to obtain an average grade of 2.0, or C, during a semester or summer session.
3. If he is on the warned list and obtains a semester or summer session average below 1.7.
4. If he has been on probation during any two semesters and subsequently fails to obtain an average semester or summer session grade of 1.7.

l) In cases of extenuating circumstances, at the discretion of the Committee on Scholastic Standing, students on the warned list or probation may be removed from these lists, and students who have been required to withdraw may be reinstated on probation.

m) A student reinstated on probation to elect a program in another school or college of this University must obtain permission to classify from the Committee on Scholastic Standing each semester as long as he is registered in the College of Engineering. This provision, in the case of such a student, supersedes paragraphs *e*, *f*, *g*, *h*, *i*, *j*, and *k* above.

n) A student who is placed on probation or under warning at the end of a semester must repeat as soon as possible all courses in which he received a grade of D in that semester. In exceptional cases this requirement may be waived by the student's department of specialization (for freshmen, the Assistant Dean).

o) Any student may at his own option repeat a course in which he has a D grade provided he does so during the next two semesters and summer session he is in residence.

p) Except as provided above, a student may not repeat a course which he has already passed. In exceptional cases this rule may be abrogated by the student's department of specialization (for freshmen, the Assistant Dean) upon recommendation of the department of instruction concerned.

q) All grades received in legally repeated courses shall be included in computing the student's average grade.

EXCUSES FOR ABSENCES

33. Underclassmen in the College of Engineering must take the initiative in securing from the Assistant Dean excuses for absences from classes, which excuses must be applied for within five days after the return to class. Upperclassmen* should explain irregularities of attendance to their instructors.

Unexcused absences from Assembly during the freshman year are considered by the Discipline Committee as acts of insubordination. After two absences unexcused by the head freshman mentor, the student may be placed on probation by the Discipline Committee. For more than two unexcused absences, the Discipline Committee may send the student home for insubordination.

CLASS STANDING

34. The following classification of a student in terms of credit hours applicable to his program has been approved by the faculty: sophomores should have from thirty to thirty-three hours, juniors sixty-seven to seventy hours, and seniors 100 to 104 hours, or a reasonable chance to graduate within a year. The Assistant Dean will make decisions in unusual cases. The faculty recognizes as upperclassmen: (a) those students in good standing, i.e., not on probation, who have obtained at least sixty-seven hours of credit, with an average grade of at least C for all work taken at the University of Michigan; (b) all new students who have completed a four-year program at approved colleges and other like institutions; and (c) other new students with good previous records who in the opinion of the department heads may qualify for graduation within one year.

An upperclassman's privileges will be withdrawn should his average grade for all work at the University fall below C, or should he be put on probation, and will be restored when his delinquency is removed.

Upperclassmen are not required to obtain excuses for irregularities of attendance from the Assistant Dean, but should explain them to their instructors.

WITHDRAWAL FROM THE COLLEGE

35. A student should not withdraw from class even temporarily without obtaining permission from the Assistant Dean.

* For the definition of upperclassmen, see section 34.

DEGREES CONFERRED IN THE COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Leave of absence will be granted to those who expect to return before the end of the year.

Honorable dismissal will be granted to those who wish to transfer to another college of the University and to those going elsewhere, provided in either case they are in good standing. (The written approval of parent or guardian is generally required.)

Engineering students must obtain this permission or dismissal from the Assistant Dean.

REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION

36. To secure a degree in the College of Engineering, a student must meet the following requirements:

- a) He must complete the required courses of his department.
- b) He must complete a sufficient number of electives approved by the head of his department to make a total of 140 credit hours with an average grade of 2.0 or above. See section 32.

A credit hour represents as a rule one hour of recitation or lecture a week for one semester, preparation for which should require two hours of study; or in the case of laboratory work, the credit hours are one-half to one-third of the actual hours spent in session, the time required depending on the necessary homework.

- c) He must spend one year in residence and complete at the University of Michigan a minimum of thirty credit hours of the 140 hours required. Attendance at four summer sessions will be accepted as the equivalent of one year in satisfying the present residence requirements.

- d) He must obtain a total of 148 credit hours to receive degrees in two departments, and he must complete the requirements for both degrees.

All students who complete the requirements for graduation and who are entitled to receive degrees in June are expected to be present at the Commencement exercises.

DEGREES CONFERRED IN THE COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

37. The University of Michigan confers on all graduates of the College of Engineering the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering, the diploma designating the branch of engineering that the student has pursued. See section 4 for programs of study.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

DEGREES CONFERRED IN THE HORACE H. RACKHAM SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES

38. Graduate courses are offered in the Horace H. Rackham School of Graduate Studies leading to the degree of Master of Science in Engineering, Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Science, Civil Engineer, Mechanical Engineer, Electrical Engineer, Chemical Engineer, Metallurgical Engineer, Naval Architect, Marine Engineer, and Aeronautical Engineer.

Any student who has received a bachelor's degree from the College of Engineering of this University or from some other university or technical school of recognized standing may enroll in the Graduate School for the degree of Master of Science in Engineering and for other higher degrees, subject to prescribed rules and procedures. See the *Announcement* of the Horace H. Rackham School of Graduate Studies, which may be had on application.

Students enrolled in the Graduate School must have a subject of specialization, but studies may not be selected exclusively in the single department concerned with the subject. Cognate subjects should be selected in other departments. While it is expected that at least half of the work will be in a single department and also that the work will have unity, narrow specialization is discouraged. After a student has selected his department of specialization he should confer with the professors under whom he expects to study and with them arrange the details of his course.

RELATION OF STUDENTS TO THE CIVIL AUTHORITIES

39. Students are temporarily residents of the city, and like all other residents, are amenable to the laws. If guilty of disorder or crime, they are liable to arrest, fine, and imprisonment. A rule of the University provides that, if a student is arrested or convicted by the civil authorities, he shall be cited to appear before the University Committee on Student Conduct or the faculty of the college in which he is matriculated, and shall be liable to suspension or expulsion.

MICHIGAN UNION AND MICHIGAN LEAGUE

40. The University of Michigan Union was organized and incorporated under the laws of the state of Michigan in 1904 to establish a Uni-

versity social center, to provide a meeting place for faculty, alumni, and students of the University, to furnish a home for alumni when in Ann Arbor, and to supply a place for wholesome relaxation for students. As a social center it encourages and stimulates activities that are for the welfare and enjoyment of the student body, thus fostering a richer, more intense University life, a product of the student's own work. In recognizing neither artificial barriers nor distinctions, the Union serves as a democratizing influence on the student body; in emphasizing the social value of education, it complements the work of the University in its endeavor to graduate broadly educated men and good citizens. Membership in the Union is restricted to men.

The Union Building is exceptionally well appointed. Among its many attractions are a swimming pool; six bowling alleys; a barber shop; a billiard room with twenty-four tables; a library; a lounging room; restaurant service, including a cafeteria, a main dining room, and an assembly hall adapted to use for banquets, meetings, conventions, smokers, concerts, and dances; and 160 sleeping rooms for the alumni and guests of members.

The following men students are entitled to all the privileges of the Michigan Union:

- a) Those who pay the full-time semester fee.
- b) Part-time students during the regular session who elect to pay an additional fee of \$5.00 a semester.
- c) Those enrolled for full-time work during the summer session.

Payment under (a) and (b) during four college years automatically secures a life membership in the Michigan Union.

The Women's League is the women's self-governing organization at the University. Every undergraduate woman becomes a member upon entering the University and is entitled to all the privileges offered by the organization.

The Michigan League Building, erected by alumnae and friends of the University and completed in 1929, provides for the women of the University a clubhouse similar in scope to that of the Michigan Union for men.

The following women students are entitled to all the privileges of the Michigan League:

- a) Those who pay the full-time semester fee.
- b) Part-time students during the regular session who elect to pay an additional amount of \$7.50 a semester.
- c) Those enrolled for full-time work during the summer session.

Payment under (a) or (b) above during four college years automatically secures a life membership in the Michigan League.

INTERNATIONAL CENTER

41. The constantly growing number of students from foreign countries brought about the appointment, many years ago, of a special Counselor to Foreign Students. In 1938, when a new wing was added to the Michigan Union, a part of the building, with a separate entrance from Madison Street, was equipped to serve as a meeting place for foreign students and a center for the counseling and other services especially provided for their benefit. Living quarters are not provided, since the University believes that visitors to this country will profit much more from their stay if they mingle with the native-born American students in the residence halls and rooming houses and at the table, instead of living as a more or less segregated group. Through the International Center, however, the University attempts to extend a special hospitality to the representatives of other countries in its student body and, by relieving them of some of the problems and difficulties experienced by individuals far from home and in utterly strange surroundings, to make their stay in the United States an experience to which they can look back with friendly feelings and pleasant memories.

Foreign students are assisted by the staff of the International Center to make suitable living arrangements and to select and enter upon the studies for which they have come. Since the language is often a difficulty, through the English Language Service conducted by the Center, foreign students are assisted to gain a command of the language in the shortest possible time. The Center also provides lounging, reading, meeting, and recreation rooms and conducts social gatherings at which foreign students may meet one another and the native-born students and faculty members of the University.

SOCIETIES

42. **ENGINEERING COUNCIL.** The Engineering Council of the University of Michigan, formed under a constitution in 1927, is an organization of students representing all departments of the College of Engineering. Its members are the presiding officers of the student branches of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, the American Institute of Chemical Engineers, the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, and the American Society of Civil Engineers; of Tau Beta Pi, Sigma Rho Tau, Triangles, and Vulcans; of the Quarterdeck and Aero clubs; the presidents of the freshman, sophomore, junior, and senior classes, together with one special representative from the sophomore class to serve for three years, and two representatives from the junior class to serve for

two years; and the editor of the *Michigan Technic*. The Council aims to co-ordinate the activities of the various technical societies and clubs, to assure continuity in policy for the classes, and to develop co-operation between the student body and the faculty.

MICHIGAN TECHNIC. The students publish monthly for eight months of the school year a magazine called the *Michigan Technic*, which contains articles contributed by alumni, faculty, and students on technical topics and other matters of interest to the College.

STUDENT BRANCH, AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS. This chapter was founded in 1923. At the present time its membership consists of civil engineering students from the sophomore, junior, and senior classes who are in good standing in the University. New members are elected each semester upon written application.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SECTION. This section of the general society is also a student branch of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Meetings of the section are held about once a month. Some of the meetings are of a purely social nature while others are addressed by members of the faculty or by outside engineers and businessmen on subjects of general interest to the profession.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SECTION. A student branch of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers. In joining it, the student makes an association which usually continues throughout his professional life after graduation, and which helps him materially by furnishing opportunities for advancement. The meetings, which are held twice each month, are managed entirely by the students, who procure speakers from among themselves or from among professionals in the field, and who derive valuable experience in self-expression, as well as technical knowledge, from the discussions in which they engage. Each member of the branch receives *Electrical Engineering*, which is issued once each month.

STUDENT CHAPTER, AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERS. The chapter holds regular meetings for discussions of professional interest by experienced engineers; sponsors visits to plants operating processes of chemical interest; normally holds an annual banquet and picnic; and organizes trips to regional and national American Institute of Chemical Engineers conventions, when near the University. Membership provides access to copies of *Chemical Engineering Progress*, official publication of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers, and entitles the member to a reduced subscription rate while a member of the student chapter and for three years after leaving school. Membership in the student chapter normally leads to the higher levels of membership after graduation, with all the privileges and profits of lifelong association with the leaders in the chemical engineering field.

STUDENT AFFILIATED SOCIETY, AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF METALLURGICAL

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

ENGINEERS. The society holds technical meetings at which outside speakers discuss some topic of interest to the student engineers. Trips to various plants are arranged by this group which enable the student to observe metallurgical operations of a wide nature. Student membership in the American Institute of Metallurgical Engineers entitles the holder to copies of *Metals Technology* and allows for continued student membership for one year after leaving school.

STUDENT BRANCH, INSTITUTE OF THE AERONAUTICAL SCIENCES. Membership is open to all aeronautical engineering students. Meetings are held about once a month and are of both a social and technical nature.

QUARTERDECK SOCIETY is an organization of students in the Department of Naval Architecture and Marine Engineering and is recognized by the Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers as the student branch at the University of that organization, although membership in it does not carry membership in the national organization. Accepted applicants are first made probationary members and each is required to submit a satisfactory paper on some subject in the field of naval architecture and marine engineering as a condition of full membership. Technical meetings are held throughout the year, at which these papers and those prepared by the members are read.

TAU BETA PI, the national engineering honor society, has a chapter in the College of Engineering. For membership in this society good scholarship is essential.

NATIONAL SOCIETY OF SIGMA XI has a chapter in the University. The aim of the society is to encourage research. High scholarship and the promise of ability in research are required of its candidates.

STUMP SPEAKERS' SOCIETY OF SIGMA RHO TAU. A branch of the intercollegiate engineering speakers' society founded at the University of Michigan to develop ability in public discussion and debate. The major object of the organization is to ensure a closer bond of understanding between the applied scientist and the general public through the development of speech activities among colleges of architecture, engineering, and technology. The society has a package library and clipping service in its library reference room in the West Engineering Building. It debates national engineering problems with local societies and adjacent branches.

PHI ETA SIGMA, a national honorary society for freshman men, elects members each year on the basis of high scholarship.

PHI KAPPA PHI, a national scholastic honor society, elects its members each year from the senior classes of all schools and colleges on the basis of scholarship, personality, and service to the University.

NATIONAL SIGNAL CORPS FRATERNITY. Pi Tau Pi Sigma, a national honorary Signal Corps fraternity, elects its members each year from the junior and senior classes of the third and fourth years of Signal Corps ROTC on the basis of outstanding scholarship and military proficiency.

SCHOLARSHIPS, PRIZES, AND STUDENT AID

SCABBARD AND BLADE is a national ROTC honorary military fraternity. Members of the third and fourth year ROTC are elected to Scabbard and Blade upon the basis of meritorious academic standing and exceptional traits of leadership.

THE SOCIETY OF AMERICAN MILITARY ENGINEERS (UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN POST). The aim of the society is, in part, to advance knowledge of the science of military engineering, to encourage, foster, and develop relations of helpful interest between the engineering profession in civil life and that in the military service; to hold meetings for the presentation and discussion of appropriate papers and for social and professional intercourse.

Regular students and members of military training units are eligible for admission as student members of the University of Michigan Post.

FELLOWSHIPS

43. About thirty fellowships and scholarships are open to students in the Graduate School. Appointment is for the term of one year, but appointees are eligible for reappointment. An appointee is not required to render any service to the University aside from that involved directly in the responsibilities of the fellowship or scholarship assigned. It is expected that appointees devote all their time to their graduate work.

A distinction is drawn between fellowships and scholarships, the former, besides carrying the larger stipend, being assigned to the students of more experience and more clearly proved ability and independence in graduate study and research.

A list of these, with the conditions governing them, is given in the special bulletins, *University Scholarships, Fellowships, and Prizes* and *Student Loan Funds*, which will be sent by the University upon request.

A number of student assistants are also appointed each semester and assigned to work in the several departments. For the most part, these assistants are graduate students and seniors who are proficient in certain lines.

SCHOLARSHIPS, PRIZES, AND STUDENT AID

44. A limited number of University scholarships are given in the Graduate School which provide a stipend equal to the amount of the semester fees, but not miscellaneous fees, and are open to residents of the state of Michigan who are graduates of the University of Michigan.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

AMERICAN BUREAU OF SHIPPING PRIZE. A prize of \$100 is offered each year by the American Bureau of Shipping to the student in naval architecture and marine engineering who obtains in the regularly prescribed courses the highest average for the last two years of the curriculum.

JOSEPH BOYER FUND. Established in 1938 by gift from Mrs. Henry E. Candler, Grosse Pointe, Michigan, as a memorial to her father. The income is to be used for the benefit of a member of the junior or senior class in the College of Engineering. The recipient of the award must be partly or entirely self-supporting in college, and must have shown himself to be a loyal American citizen. The awards are in the amount of \$200 each.

UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIPS

45. **CURTISS-WRIGHT SCHOLARSHIPS.** These scholarships were established in 1949 by gift from the Curtiss-Wright Corporation, to aid students interested in aircraft propulsion and in airframe and power-plant manufacturing and production. Two one-year scholarships of \$500 each will be awarded during each of the three years, 1950, 1951, and 1952. These scholarships are open to students who have been in residence for at least one year and have earned thirty hours or more of credit. To be eligible, students must be American citizens, partly self-supporting, with an academic standing above average. Applications should be filed between February 1 and April 1, in accordance with instructions of the Committee on Scholarships, as posted on all bulletin boards between the above dates. Curtiss-Wright Corporation reserves the right to approve selections. The awards will be announced on May 1. The scholarships will be paid in \$250 amounts at the beginning of the first and second semesters of the following school years.

CORNELIUS DONOVAN SCHOLARSHIPS. These scholarships were established in 1922 by a bequest of Cornelius Donovan, C.E. '72, Eng.D (hon.) '12, for award to meritorious senior students in engineering who are working their way through college. These scholarships are awarded in amounts of \$200 each. To be eligible, students must be American citizens, partly or entirely self-supporting, and must have completed a minimum of forty-five hours of work at the University of Michigan with a minimum general average of 2.5. Applications must be filed in the office of the Assistant Dean of the College of Engineering before March 15. The awards are published in May and are paid in the amounts of half of the award when the recipients have enrolled for the next regular semester.

ROBERT CAMPBELL GEMMELL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS. In memory of her brother, Robert Campbell Gemmell, B.S. (C.E.) '84, C.E. '95, M.Eng. (hon.) '13, this scholarship fund was founded in 1926 by Mrs. Lillian

SCHOLARSHIPS, PRIZES, AND STUDENT AID

Gemmell Boal (Mrs. S. H. Boal) of Oakland, California, by a gift to the University of \$10,000. It is available for freshman or sophomore students in the College of Engineering who are of general worthiness and deserving character. These scholarships are awarded in amounts of about \$100 each. To be eligible, students must be American citizens, partly or entirely self-supporting, and must have completed a minimum of fifteen hours of work at the University of Michigan with a minimum general average of 2.5. Applications must be filed in the office of the Assistant Dean of the College of Engineering before March 15. The awards are published in May and are paid in full after the recipients have enrolled for their next regular semester.

HARRIET EVELEEN HUNT SCHOLARSHIPS. Established in 1937 by Ormond E. Hunt, B.S. '07, M.E. (hon.) '32, as a memorial to his mother. The income from the fund is distributed in annual awards. To be eligible, students must be American citizens, partly or entirely self-supporting, and must have completed at least forty-five semester hours of work at the University of Michigan with a minimum average of 2.5. Applications must be filed in the office of the Assistant Dean of the College of Engineering before March 15. The awards will be paid the same as for the Donovan Scholarship and are in the amount of \$200 each.

ALBERT KAHN SCHOLARSHIP. Established in 1941 by gift from Associated Architects and Engineers, Inc., Detroit, through Mr. Albert Kahn. In conformity with the wishes of the donor, the income from this gift of \$5,000 is used to provide scholarships for which students in the College of Architecture and Design or the College of Engineering are eligible. Emphasis is placed on the candidate's record as to courses in the mechanical and electrical equipment of buildings. The fund is to be administered by the Dean of the College of Architecture and Design and the Dean of the College of Engineering. Applications should be made at the office of either dean. Students may apply during their sixth semester of residence.

SIMON MANDLEBAUM SCHOLARSHIPS. Established in 1929 by a bequest of the late Mary S. Mandlebaum (Mary S. Mandelle), of Detroit, Michigan, in memory of her father, Simon Mandlebaum. These scholarships are awarded in amounts of about \$400 each. To be eligible students must be American citizens, partly or entirely self-supporting, and must have completed a minimum of forty-five hours of work applicable for the degree. They must have been in residence at the University of Michigan for at least one year. Applications must be filed in the office of the Assistant Dean of the College of Engineering before April 1. The awards are published in May and are paid in equal amounts when the recipients have enrolled for the first and second semesters respectively of the following year.

JOHN MORSE MEMORIAL FOUNDATION SCHOLARSHIPS. Established in 1949

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

by the John Morse Memorial Foundation in memory of John Morse, the son of Colonel Robert H. Morse, president of Fairbanks, Morse & Company, who was killed in 1941 while serving as assistant manager of the firm's San Francisco branch. These scholarships are awarded to junior students and are in the amount of \$500 each. Recipients of the scholarships are selected on the basis of scholarship, participation in campus affairs, personality, and character. Applicants must have been in residence at the University for one year before making application. Applications must be in the office of the Assistant Dean of the College of Engineering before July 1.

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF ENGINE AND BOAT MANUFACTURERS SCHOLARSHIP. Established in 1950 to aid students in Naval Architecture and Marine Engineering, particularly those who are primarily interested in the design of small boats. The award, in the amount of \$600 a year, is made in the spring to a sophomore for his junior year and will be continued through his senior year providing that his standing in the College is maintained. Payments will be made at the beginning of each semester. Applications should be made to the Chairman of the Department of Naval Architecture and Marine Engineering before April 15. The names and qualifications of recommended candidates will be submitted by the Department of Naval Architecture and Marine Engineering to the donor who will make the award, the announcement of which will be made not later than June 15.

FRANK SHEEHAN SCHOLARSHIP IN AERONAUTICS. Founded in 1929 by Miss Mildred Sheehan as a memorial to her brother, Frank P. Sheehan, a student in the University from 1917 to 1919 and in 1924-25. The income on this gift of \$20,000 is used as a scholarship or scholarships for students who intend to follow a career in aeronautics or aeronautical engineering. It is available to students who have completed at least two years' work in the College of Engineering with a grade distinctly above the average. Usually two scholarships are available each year.

MINNIE HUBBARD SMITH REVOLVING FUND. Dispensed as gifts to juniors and seniors in civil engineering. Applications should be made to the Chairman of the Department of Civil Engineering.

LOAN FUNDS

46. The following loan funds have been established especially for the use of engineering students who are in need of aid to complete their studies: Class of 1915 Engineering Loan Fund, Benjamin Sayre Tuthill Loan Fund, George H. Benzenberg Loan Fund, and William J. Olcott Scholarship Loan Fund (not available for freshmen); Class of 1914 Engi-

neering Loan Fund (for seniors, no interest before note matures); Class of 1917 Engineering Loan Fund and the John Frank Dodge Loan Fund (for juniors and seniors); Marian Sarah Parker Memorial Loan Fund (for women); and J. B. and Mary H. Davis Trust Fund (Geodesy and Surveying). These special loan funds, together with a number of all-University funds which are open to students in engineering, are described in the bulletin, *Student Loan Funds*, which is available on request. Applications should be made to the Office of Student Affairs, 1020 Administration Building.

Nonprofessional Departments

STUDIES OF THE FIRST YEAR

47. There is a common first year for all students entering without deficiencies or advanced credits. After the first year, each student indicates the branch of engineering he expects to follow and is then enrolled as a student in that branch.

In the second year there is some variation among the curriculums for the different branches of engineering, though not so great as to make transfers difficult; but in the third and fourth years there are marked differences, and a student transferring from one department to another does so with difficulty and with some loss of time.

Schedules of studies for the second and succeeding years will be found in the section devoted to the various degree-conferring departments.

The schedule of studies for first-year students is as follows:

| FIRST SEMESTER | | SECOND SEMESTER | |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------------------------|-------|
| COURSES | HOURS | COURSES | HOURS |
| *Math. 13 (Alg. and Anal. Geom.) | 4 | *Math. 14 (Pl. and Sol. Anal. Geom.) | 4 |
| English 11 | 3 | English 12 | 2 |
| English 21 | 1 | English (Group II) | 2 |
| Drawing 1 | 1 | Drawing 2 | 3 |
| †Chem. 5E or Ch. and Met. Eng. 1 and Met. Proc. 1 | 5 | Ch. and Met. Eng. 1 and Met. Proc. 1 or †Chem. 5E | 5 |
| Assembly | 0 | Assembly | 0 |
| ‡Phys. Ed. | 0 | ‡Phys. Ed. | 0 |
| | — | | — |
| | 16 | | 16 |
| §Air Sci. | 2 | §Air Sci. | 2 |
| §Mil. Sci. | 2 | §Mil. Sci. | 2 |
| §Nav. Sci. | 3 | §Nav. Sci. | 3 |

* See footnote, page 145, and description of Math. 17 and 18, section 67, page 146. Students planning to take chemical or metallurgical engineering, see first year program in section 63, page 94.

† See note, section 51. Students planning to take chemical or metallurgical engineering, see first year program, section 63, page 94.

‡ Physical education twice a week throughout the year (without credit in hours) is required of all first-year students, unless military science is elected as a substitute. Enrollment in military science is for a period of four semesters.

§ Hours in air, military, and naval science will be recorded as stated above. Of these, one hour of credit for each of the first four semesters will apply on the nontechnical elective requirement of the student's professional engineering curriculum.

The preceding schedule assumes that the student presented for admission the full requirement in algebra and geometry, and also trigonometry and chemistry as described in section 10a. Should the student have entered without trigonometry or chemistry, or both, the schedule will be modified by substituting Mathematics 7 or 8 for Mathematics 13, and/or Chemistry 1 or 3, first semester, followed by Chemistry 4 or 6, second semester, in place of Chemistry 5E. The student entering without solid geometry will take Mathematics 6 without credit.

If admission requirements have been fully met on entrance, the trigonometry described in section 10a and Chemistry 1 or 3 taken in college will give credit toward graduation as nontechnical subjects. See section 29.

The classifier in consultation with the student will arrange a schedule intended to adjust the irregularities as quickly as possible. Students are required to remove all deficiencies, with the exception of physics, during this first year, unless granted an extension of time. See section 28.

NONPROFESSIONAL COURSES

48. In the following sections are listed courses given entirely, or primarily, for students in engineering, and in addition those courses which they frequently elect. For other courses see the *Announcements* of the College of Literature, Science, and the Arts, the School of Business Administration, and others.

A student may elect a course in another college if it is listed in any engineering curriculum, but he is usually required to secure the approval of the deans if the course is not intended for engineers. Approval is denied if the student's preparation for the course is deemed inadequate.

In addition to those listed below, there are many other departments in which engineering students may elect courses. The College of Engineering also receives students from other colleges of the University.

The Roman numeral indicates the semester in which the course is given: the first semester—I, the second semester—II. The italic numeral enclosed in parentheses indicates the number of hours credit for the course: (3) denotes three hours credit.

49. AIR SCIENCE AND TACTICS

Professor Todd; Assistant Professors Maxam and Johns.

GENERAL INFORMATION AND OBJECTIVES. The Department of Air Science and Tactics offers one specialized field of instruction at the University, that of communications. Students successfully completing the program and graduating

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

from the University will be commissioned as second lieutenants in the USAF Reserve. Throughout the program, both the theoretical and the practical phases of modern air power are emphasized. The various courses are so organized and developed that the student receives an understanding of strategic and tactical air power, aerodynamics and propulsion, logistics, aerial navigation and meteorology, industrial and personnel management, radio, radar, and electronics. After graduation special priority to become flying officers is granted to Air Force ROTC Cadets.

REQUIREMENTS FOR REGISTRATION. Students regularly enrolled in the University who are physically qualified male citizens of the United States and who meet the age requirements may enroll in the Air Force ROTC program.

PAY AND ALLOWANCES. Pay and allowances are offered to students who are formally enrolled in the advanced course of the third and fourth years and amount to approximately \$268 for each of two years. An additional amount of approximately \$112 plus all expenses is earned while at summer camp.

SUMMER CAMP. Attendance is required at a summer camp between the third and fourth year of the Air Force ROTC program. Summer camps are of six weeks duration and are held at selected Air Force Bases.

UNIFORMS. Advanced students will be issued the new Air Force blue uniform. Basic students may be issued an Army-type officers' uniform until supplies of the Air Force blue uniform becomes adequate in 1952.

CREDIT FOR PREVIOUS MILITARY TRAINING OR SERVICE. Students with records of previous military training or service at the time of enrollment should consult the Department of Air Science and Tactics for advanced credit.

COMMISSIONS IN THE REGULAR AIR FORCE. Any Air Force ROTC student designated as a distinguished military student who graduates from the University as a distinguished military graduate may be offered a direct commission in the regular Air Force.

THE SELECTIVE SERVICE ACT. *Public Law 759* of the 80th Congress establishes the authority for the Secretary of the Air Force to defer selected Air Force ROTC students from the draft. Complete information will be given to Air Force ROTC students by the Department of Air Science and Tactics during registration. A student accepting deferment under authority of this law must certify in writing that upon completion of his college training he will serve as an officer for two years on active duty with the Air Force if ordered to do so by the Secretary of the Air Force.

SOCIETIES AND RIFLE TEAM. The Department of Air Science and Tactics sponsors a rifle team. There is a campus chapter of Arnold Air Society and chapters of the national honorary military societies, Scabbard and Blade, and Pershing Rifles.

101. ORIENTATION, INTRODUCTION TO AIR SCIENCE. I. (2).
102. LEADERSHIP, ELEMENTS OF NATIONAL POWER. II. (2).
213. INTRODUCTION TO APPLIED AIR POWER, GENERAL SUBJECTS. I. (2).
214. APPLIED AIR POWER, LEADERSHIP. II. (2).
313. AIR COMMUNICATIONS, GENERAL SUBJECTS. I. (3).
314. AIR COMMUNICATIONS, LEADERSHIP. II. (3).
413. AIR COMMUNICATIONS, GENERAL SUBJECTS. I. (3).
414. AIR COMMUNICATIONS, LEADERSHIP. II. (3).

**Page Missing
in Original
Volume**

**Page Missing
in Original
Volume**

the analysis of limestone and brass. The solution of stoichiometric problems is emphasized. Two recitations and two four-hour laboratory periods.

53. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY. *Prerequisite: Chem. 5E or 4, or equivalent.* I and II. (4).

For students who desire a more elementary course than Chemistry 67E and 169E. Four lectures or recitations.

67E. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY. *Prerequisite: Chem. 21E.* I and II. (3).

An elementary course covering only aliphatic and alicyclic compounds. Should be followed by Chemistry 169E. Lectures and recitations.

83E. ELEMENTARY PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY. *Prerequisite: Chem. 21E or its equivalent, Phys. 46, and a knowledge of calculus.* I and II. (4).

The fundamentals of physical chemistry including an elementary exposition of the states of matter, solutions, chemical equilibrium, the phase rule, chemical kinetics, thermo- and electro-chemistry, atomic theory, and molecular structure. Three lectures and two recitations.

141. ADVANCED QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS. *Prerequisite: Chem. 41 and Phys. 36.* I and II. (4-5).

The analysis of iron and other ores, a silicate rock, ferrous and nonferrous alloys. A study of special methods and reagents, and the reactions of all the elements. Lectures and quiz, twice a week; laboratory, two or three periods a week.

169E. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY. *Prerequisite: Chem. 67E.* I and II. (5).

A continuation of Chemistry 67E, covering aromatic compounds. Lectures, recitations, and laboratory.

171. ELECTROCHEMISTRY. *Prerequisite: Chem. 83E.* I. (2).

An elementary treatment of the fundamentals of the subject. Two lectures.

185, 186. PHYSICOCHEMICAL MEASUREMENTS. *Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Chem. 41 and 83E.* 185, I and II; 186, I and II. (2 each).

Methods for the determination of molecular weight, viscosity, surface tension, reaction rate, solubility, etc., optical measurements with polarimeter, refractometer, spectrometer. Laboratory work.

188. PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY. *Prerequisite: Chem. 4 or 5E, 21E, and calculus.* II. (4).

The fundamentals of physical chemistry particularly for students enrolled in the curriculum in physics, others by special permission. Four lectures.

234. PHYSICOCHEMICAL METHODS IN QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS. *Prerequisite: Chem. 83E and 141.* II. (2).

Lectures and laboratory work.

256. ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY. *Prerequisite: Chem. 169E.* II. (2).

The chemistry of synthetic polymers, including the preparation of the intermediates for resins and rubber substitutes of commercial importance. The industrial application of some catalytic processes, and the synthesis of plastics, rubber, fibers, etc. Two lectures and reading.

291. COLLOID CHEMISTRY. *Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.* I. (2).

The fundamental principles. Two lectures.

294. COLLOID CHEMISTRY LABORATORY. *Prerequisite: Chem. 291.* II. (2).

An application in the laboratory of the principles of colloid chemistry. Laboratory work.

52. ECONOMICS

Professors Sharfman, Paton, Remer, Dickinson, Watkins, Haber, Peterson, Adams, Ford, Boulding, Katona, and Musgrave; Associate Professors Ackley, and Stolper; Assistant Professors Levinson, Palmer, and Suits; Mr. Anderson, Mr. Smith, and others.

Economics 53 and 54 are introductory courses designed especially for students in the College of Engineering and are prerequisite to the election by engineering students of the more advanced courses in the Department of Economics listed below. However, upperclassmen may take Economics 71, 173, and 175 without having had Economics 53 and 54. For further details with respect to these courses and for additional courses in the field of economics, consult the *Announcement* of the College of Literature, Science, and the Arts.

Students who elect any course without first completing the necessary prerequisites will be denied credit in that course.

53, 54. GENERAL ECONOMICS. *Econ. 53 is a prerequisite to Econ. 54.* 53, I and II; 54, I and II. (3 each).

For students in the colleges of Engineering and of Architecture and Design and other professional schools and colleges. Offers a general survey of economic principles and problems, with primary emphasis on the latter during the second semester. Students successfully completing these courses will be admitted to advanced study in economics. Not open to freshmen.

71, 72. ACCOUNTING. *Econ. 71 is a prerequisite to Econ. 72.* 71, I and II; 72, I and II. (4 each).

The concepts and procedures of accounting from the standpoint of investors and business management. Not open to freshmen.

101, 102. MONEY AND CREDIT. *Prerequisite: Econ. 53 and 54. Econ. 101 is a prerequisite to Econ. 102.* 101, I and II; 102, I and II. (3 each).

Deals with the nature and functions of money and banking and gives attention to war and postwar monetary problems.

121, 122. LABOR. *Prerequisite: Econ. 53 and 54. Econ. 121 is a prerequisite to Econ. 122.* 121, I and II; 122, I and II. (3 each).

The background and development of the American labor movement. Considers problems of workers, including insecurity and wages; union history, organization, policies; personnel management; labor legislation.

123. SOCIAL SECURITY. *Prerequisite: Econ. 121 or permission of instructor.* 1. (3).

The application of the principles of social insurance to the problems of economic insecurity; unemployment compensation, old age and survivors' insurance, and health insurance. Considers federal and state legislation and current proposals.

131. CORPORATIONS. *Prerequisite: Econ. 53 and 54.* I. (3).

A study of large enterprises and especially of the corporate form of organization and corporation financing, with emphasis on the public interest therein and on government policies.

133. TRANSPORTATION. *Prerequisite: Econ. 53 and 54.* I. (3).

The nature and problems of the transportation industry from the standpoint of government regulation.

**Page Missing
in Original
Volume**

**Page Missing
in Original
Volume**

**Page Missing
in Original
Volume**

**Page Missing
in Original
Volume**

**Page Missing
in Original
Volume**

**Page Missing
in Original
Volume**

1. ENGINEERING MATERIALS AND PROCESSES (CH. and MET. ENG. 1). *Prerequisite: an acceptable high-school course in chemistry or Chem. 3.* (5).

Metals, alloys, cement, clay products, protective coatings, plastics, fuels, and water; processes of forming: pressing, forging, rolling, welding, casting; testing of materials: hardness, tensile, compressive, bending, impact. Two lectures, three recitations, three hours laboratory. Required of all engineering students.

3. FOUNDRY (CH. and MET. ENG. 3). *Prerequisite: Metal Proc. 1 (Ch. and Met. Eng. 1).* (4).

A study of the principles and practice relating to the production of gray iron, malleable iron, steel, brass, bronze, and aluminum castings and their application. The constitution and properties of molding sands, core sands, and metal are considered in detail. Principles of design, risering, and gating also are discussed. Attention is given to the inspection and heat treatment of castings. Two recitations and two three-hour laboratory periods a week.

5. MACHINE SHOP I. *Prerequisite: Metal Proc. 1 (Ch. and Met. Eng. 1).* (2).

A survey course in the use of metal cutting tools, machine tools, and accessories. The composition, preparation, and application of cutting tools, cutting fluids, and the properties of the materials worked are correlated with cutting speeds and feeds for efficient production. The laboratory work gives the student an opportunity to observe the use and design of basic machine tools and to apply the above principles to their operation. One recitation and one three-hour laboratory period a week.

6. FOUNDRY. *Prerequisite: Metal Proc. 1 (Ch. and Met. Eng. 1).* (2).

A study is made of the design of castings and its relation to the casting processes. Emphasis is given to the molding, coremaking, and cleaning procedures to secure the most economical production of sand castings in various quantities. Classroom and laboratory assignments also cover molding materials, solidification of metals, gating and risering, inspection and testing of castings. Primarily for mechanical engineers. One recitation and one three-hour laboratory period a week.

9. FOUNDRY (CH. and MET. ENG. 9). *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 127.* (2).

Designed primarily for metallurgical engineering students. A survey is made of the standard foundry operation and layouts. Particular emphasis is placed on design of castings, melting practice as it relates to casting quality and structures, control of molding sands and control of cores. The laboratory work is planned to emphasize control procedures such as practiced by metallurgists in the foundry industry. Two lectures and one three-hour laboratory period a week.

102. ADVANCED WORKING, TREATING, AND WELDING OF STEEL. *Prerequisite: Metal Proc. 1 (Ch. and Met. Eng. 1) and Ch. and Met. Eng. 107 or their equivalent.* (2).

Further work on these subjects may be elected by students interested in steel treatment and processing. Two recitations a week.

103. ADVANCED FOUNDRY. (3 or to be arranged).

For those students who are especially interested in the foundry branch of engineering, advanced foundry instruction is offered on special problems. Arrangements are to be made with the instructor.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

104. ADVANCED MACHINE SHOP. *Prerequisite: Metal Proc. 4 or 115. (3).*

Provides an opportunity for a student to specialize in one or more machine shop processes of his particular interest. Provisions are made for advanced studies in production equipment such as automatic screw machines, production lathes, gear-processing machines, various types of bore-finishing machines, and production milling machines. Some machines of a tool-room type, involving highly developed operative skills, such as thread grinders, jig-mills, and die-sinkers may be included in this advanced study. Some students may process and produce a device of their own design. Arrangements are to be made with the instructor.

105. WELDING. *Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. (2).*

A study of welding applications as to costs, shrinkage, stresses, distortions, and the weldability of metals; laboratory assignments include (1) arc welding, (2) resistance, butt, spot, seam, and gun welding, (3) submerged arc, heli arc, and atomic hydrogen welding, (4) oxy-acetylene welding. One recitation and one three-hour laboratory period a week.

106. FOUNDRY COSTS AND ORGANIZATION. *Prerequisite: Metal Proc. 3. (2).*

A study of foundry costs methods, foundry records, and standard instructions for foundry operations. Lectures and assignments.

109. MACHINABILITY. *Prerequisite: Metal Proc. 4 or 5. (3).*

Advanced studies are made of metal cutting from theoretical and practical viewpoints with reference reading and selected laboratory experiments. Experimental data on tool forces, power, tool life, rate of production, and surface quality are compiled into charts, slide rules, and mathematical equations so as to be of value in practice. One recitation and two three-hour laboratory periods a week.

110. MATERIALS FOR AIRCRAFT CONSTRUCTION (AERO. ENG. 140). *Prerequisite: Metal Proc. 5 and Aero. Eng. 101. (2).*

Designed for aeronautical engineering students to acquaint them with materials used in the design of aircraft. Numerous materials are studied as to their processing, costs, physical and chemical properties, and the thermal and chemical treatment best suited for resistance to corrosion, high strength-weight ratio, and ease of processing. One class and one three-hour laboratory period each week.

111. MEASURING AND GAGING. *Prerequisite: Metal Proc. 4 or 5. (2).*

Standards of measurement, mechanical dimensional control, equipment and methods used in measuring and gaging in manufacture, and statistical methods for quality control are studied. The facilities of the Measuring and Gaging Laboratory are available for practice. One recitation and one three-hour laboratory period each week.

112. PARTS PROCESSING. *Prerequisite: Metal Proc. 4 or 115 and approval of the instructor. (3).*

Based on the subject matter of all previous metal processing courses. Complete routings are made for each of several selected parts which are to be manufactured in accordance with a given schedule. Each routing will cover the list of operations. The machine tools for each operation together with their accessories, such as cutting tools, jigs, fixtures, dies, inspection instruments, and

cutting fluids will be selected. The time of each operation will be computed, based on speeds, feeds, handling time, etc., and the number of machines for each operation determined. These machines can then be laid out in accordance with a systematic flow of material from rough stock to finished subassemblies and final assemblies, and a complete analysis of manufacturing cost is made.

115. MANUFACTURING EQUIPMENT AND PROCESSES. *Prerequisite: Metal Proc. 5. (3).*

A study is made of the design, operation, and use of machine tools, jigs and fixtures, dies, cutting tools, and other accessories as applied to job shop, semi-production and mass production processes. The relation between the design of the product, the metallurgy, and the fabricating process is established. Fits, surface quality, and production costs are studied. Routings, cutting tools, machinability, and speeds and feeds are emphasized. Two recitations and two three-hour laboratory periods per week.

125. GAS WELDING. *Prerequisite: for engineers, Metal Proc. 105 (Welding); for nonengineers, elected with approval of the instructor. (2).*

A study of the theory and equipment of gas welding, its applications to industry, and its cost. Practice in the welding and brazing of steels, cast iron, and nonferrous metals will be given. Standard test specimens of joints welded by gas will be tested. Training in manual and machine cutting and practice in pipe and airplane tube welding will be given. One hour class and one three-hour laboratory period each week.

126. ELECTRIC WELDING. *Prerequisite: same as for Metal Proc. 125. (2).*

Covers the theoretical and practical knowledge of the principles of direct and alternating current arc welding, and practice will be given in atomic hydrogen and inert arc welding as applied to industry. Training in welding in the four positions will be included. A study will be made of welding costs and instruction given in carrying out the standard welding tests to evaluate the different types of welds. One hour class and one three-hour laboratory period each week.

130. METAL STAMPING. *Prerequisite: Metal Proc. 1 (Ch. and Met. Eng. 1) and Metal Proc. 115 or 4. (2).*

Physical and metallurgical properties of materials for stamped metal parts are studied as to their influence on product design and production practice. Particular emphasis is placed on the unique design features of a product which permit its manufacture by the metal stamping process. The operating characteristics of presses, dies, and auxiliaries are also studied. Two lectures and one two-hour design period each week.

131. PLASTICS PROCESSING. *Prerequisite: Metal Proc. 1 (Ch. and Met. Eng. 1), Chem. 5E or equivalent, and Metal Proc. 5. (2).*

Teaches principles underlying the design of products manufactured from plastic materials. Correlates properties of materials and process limitations with the functional requirements of the product. Problems and case studies follow a presentation of theory and practice. Two lectures and one two-hour design period each week.

132. DIE CASTING AND POWDER METALLURGY. *Prerequisite: Metal Proc. 1 (Ch. and Met. 1) and one of the following combinations: Metal Proc. 9 (Ch. and Met. 9) and Ch. and Met. 125 or Ch. and Met. 107 and Metal Proc. 6 or Metal Proc. 3. (2).*

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

The development of die-casting alloys and practice is reviewed. Modern alloys, machines, alloying, casting, machining, and finishing practice are studied. Emphasis is placed on the elements of the die and product design for the economical utilization of die castings. Costs of die castings are compared with those of other competing methods. Consideration is given to the processing, products, and underlying theoretical principles of powder metalurgy. Characteristics, preparation, and treatment of metal powders, compacting and sintering, and equipment are studied. Products having dense, porous, refractory, wear resistant, electrical contact, magnetic, and antifriction characteristics are analyzed. A study is made of theoretical principles related to current processing and products. One lecture, one recitation, one two-hour design period each week.

181. THE DESIGN OF MACHINE TOOLS (MECH. ENG. 181). *Prerequisite: Metal Proc. 115. (3).*

See Mechanical Engineering.

57. MILITARY SCIENCE AND TACTICS

Professor Wiegand; Assistant Professors Kiehl, McKelvey, Johnson, Moberg, Shivers, Zalesky, and Storms.

GENERAL INFORMATION and objectives of the field of study. Six branches of the Army are represented at the University. These branches are Dental Corps, Infantry, Medical Corps, Ordnance Department, Quartermaster Corps, and Signal Corps. Students are encouraged to select the course most closely related to their major field of specialization so that their civilian postgraduate experience may receive military recognition.

The first year of training is devoted primarily to subjects common to officers of all branches. The last three years of the course involve specialized training in the technical and tactical skills of the branch or service in which the student enrolls.

Regularly enrolled students, who are physically qualified male citizens of the United States, are offered instruction in one of the six branches of the United States Army. Upon successful completion of the course, the student is offered a commission as a second lieutenant in the branch of service for which his training has fitted him, except Medical Corps and Dental Corps, where the student is offered a commission as first lieutenant. Distinguished military graduates of the ROTC (those standing in the upper third of their ROTC course) are offered direct commission in the Regular Army.

The Selective Service Act (Public Law 759-80th Congress) authorizes the Secretary of the Army to defer selected ROTC students from the draft until they have completed their ROTC training and four years of college. The number of deferments granted is based on quotas and selection is based on competitive examinations by the Professor of Military Science and Tactics. A student certified for deferment made under this law must agree in writing to serve two years on active duty as an officer upon completion of his college training if ordered to do so by the Secretary of the Army. Except for this provision, a reserve officer is not subject to active duty without his consent, except in time of national emergency.

He may, however, increase his military knowledge and qualify for promotion through Army extension courses or active duty training.

PAY AND ALLOWANCES—SUMMER CAMP. Pay and allowances begin with enrollment in the third year of the military science course and amount to approximately \$230 for each of the last two years. In addition, the student receives approximately \$112.50 plus all expenses for the six-week summer camp held between the third and fourth years of the military science course.

UNIFORMS. All ROTC students are furnished uniforms without charge.

CREDIT FOR PREVIOUS MILITARY TRAINING OR SERVICE. For information as to credit allowed for previous military training or service, students should consult the Department of Military Science and Tactics. In general, however, credit may be allowed on the following basis:

a) For twelve or more months' service, credit not to exceed the first two years of senior division ROTC (first two years of college ROTC course).

b) For six to twelve months' service, credit not to exceed first year of senior division ROTC (first year of college ROTC course). Less than six months' service carries no credit toward ROTC courses.

c) For not less than three years of junior ROTC, credit not to exceed the first year of senior division ROTC (first year of college ROTC course).

EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES. Photography. The Signal Corps maintains a complete set of photographic equipment, including a developing laboratory. These facilities are available to ROTC students who are interested in photography.

Amateur Radio. An amateur radio station is operated under the joint sponsorship of the Electrical Engineering Department and the Signal Corps section of the ROTC. Code practice equipment is maintained for training radio operators.

Rifle Team. All ROTC students are eligible to compete for the rifle team. Those demonstrating the greatest proficiency will represent the unit in inter-collegiate and national matches.

SOCIETIES. Pi Tau Pi Sigma is a national honorary Signal Corps fraternity which elects its members each year from the junior and senior classes of the Signal Corps ROTC on the basis of outstanding scholarship and military proficiency.

Scabbard and Blade. Scabbard and Blade is a national ROTC honorary military fraternity. Members of the third and fourth years of ROTC are elected to Scabbard and Blade upon the basis of meritorious standing and outstanding traits of leadership.

Pershing Rifles. Pershing Rifles is a national ROTC honorary military society. Members of the first and second year ROTC who demonstrate a high degree of military ability and interest are elected to membership.

American Ordnance Association, University of Michigan Post. Composed of local scientists, educators, industrialists, students, and members of the various components of the armed services who are interested in advancing the engineering aspects of ordnance in order to maintain industrial preparedness for the common defense. The aims of the Post are attained by field trips to local in-

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

dustrial and ordnance establishments, inviting eminent speakers to the local meetings, and close liaison with the activities of the National Association.

INDIVIDUAL COURSES. Courses leading to commissions in the following branches of the Officers' Reserve Corps are offered. Academic credit is given for ROTC training.

Infantry. The development of knowledge and skill in military organization, leadership and exercise of command, staff functions, tactics, weapons, personnel management, gunnery, and logistics. Open to all students.

Ordnance. Conference, laboratory work, and field trips to local industrial establishments covering the design and manufacture of tanks and other ordnance materiel. Ordnance as a technical and manufacturing branch of the Army utilizes engineering and scientific skills of the student pursuing a technical course of instruction. Open to students of the scientific colleges and the College of Engineering, including others enrolled in industrial engineering courses.

Quartermaster. An analysis of the principles and organization of supply administration. The development of technical understanding in the fields of procurement, distribution, manufacturing, warehousing, with related property accounting and fiscal procedures. The application of business management procedures to industrial and management problems, including a study of civil service operations and techniques in handling personnel problems. Open to all students.

Signal Corps. Study and analysis of the theory and practice of military communications, including visual, sound, wire, radio, pigeon, and messenger. Application of the science and skills of applied electricity to modern military communication systems. Provides an opportunity for students to utilize scientific skills and civilian occupation specialties in their careers as reserve officers. Open to students of electrical or mechanical engineering, electronics, or any other curriculum having a physics major.

Medical Corps. Not open to undergraduates.

Dental Corps. Not open to undergraduates.

101. ORIENTATION, INTRODUCTION TO MILITARY SCIENCE. (2).

102. LEADERSHIP, ELEMENTS OF NATIONAL POWER. (2).

231, 261, 271, 281. TACTICS AND TECHNIQUES OF THE APPROPRIATE BRANCH OF SERVICE. (2).

232, 262, 272, 282. LEADERSHIP, TACTICS, AND TECHNIQUES OF THE APPROPRIATE BRANCH OF SERVICE. (2).

331, 361, 371, 381. TACTICS AND TECHNIQUES OF THE APPROPRIATE BRANCH OF SERVICE. (3).

332, 362, 372, 382. INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS, TACTICS AND TECHNIQUES OF THE APPROPRIATE BRANCH OF SERVICE. LEADERSHIP AND EXERCISE OF COMMAND. (3).

431, 461, 471, 481. MILITARY ADMINISTRATION AND PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT, MILITARY TEACHING METHODS, PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE, TACTICS AND TECHNIQUES OF THE APPROPRIATE BRANCH OF SERVICE. (3).

432, 462, 472, 482. TACTICS AND TECHNIQUES OF THE APPROPRIATE BRANCH OF SERVICE. LEADERSHIP AND EXERCISE OF COMMAND. (3).

**Page Missing
in Original
Volume**

**Page Missing
in Original
Volume**

NUCLEAR ENGINEERING

401M. AMERICAN MILITARY HISTORY AND POLICY. I. *Marine Corps candidates only.* (3).

A study of the development of the United States military policy. Individual battles analyzed.

401S. NAVY SUPPLY. I. *Naval Supply Corps candidates only.* (3).

A study of supply activity organization, material procurement, classification, and handling ashore.

402. SHIP STABILITY, NAVAL JUSTICE, AND LEADERSHIP. II. (3).

Principles of ship stability and buoyancy. Procedures for administration of naval justice. An understanding of the psychology of leadership.

402M. AMPHIBIOUS WARFARE. II. *Marine Corps candidates only.* (3).

The history, development, and techniques of amphibious warfare.

402S. NAVY SUPPLY. II. *Naval Supply Corps candidates only.* (3).

A study of the supply organization and administration afloat.

OVERLAPPING COURSES. When a naval science course and a college academic course overlap to a marked degree, the Professor of Naval Science and the college authorities may omit or combine the courses.

59. NUCLEAR ENGINEERING

Basic courses in the field of nuclear engineering are directed by a committee composed of Professor R. R. White, Department of Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering, chairman; Professor F. L. Schwartz, Department of Mechanical Engineering; Assistant Professor L. L. Rauch, Department of Aeronautical Engineering; Assistant Professor J. A. Borchardt, Department of Civil Engineering; Mr. H. J. Gomberg, Department of Electrical Engineering.

100. ELEMENTS OF NUCLEAR ENGINEERING. *Open to seniors and graduate students.* (3). Elect as Course 100A of the department of specialization.

An introductory treatment of the application of theoretical physics in the production of nuclear energy to develop a broad background in atomic and nuclear science. Constitutes the basis for more specialized engineering studies of the applications of nuclear engineering. Elementary particles, electromagnetic radiation, waves, quantization and energy levels, radioactivity, measurement of nuclear phenomena, nuclear disintegration and fission, nuclear reactors, biological effects of radiation, and the application of nuclear reactors in power generation.

The attention of interested students is directed also to Course 174 of the Department of Aeronautical Engineering and various pertinent offerings of the Department of Physics.

101. NUCLEAR ENGINEERING MEASUREMENT AND INSTRUMENTATION. *Prerequisite: Nuclear Eng. 100.* (3).

A study of the types of particles and radiation which must be measured in nuclear engineering, the mechanisms by which particles manifest themselves, measuring devices, special techniques in shielding, remote control equipment and laboratory design, utilization of isotopes in tracer experiments and safety. Designed to demonstrate the fundamentals of nuclear processes treated in Nuclear Engineering 100, through the application of various methods of measurement.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

60. ENGINEERING RESEARCH INSTITUTE

Professor A. E. White, Director; Professor C. W. Good, Assistant Director.

The Engineering Research Institute affords the official channel through which the research facilities in engineering and other physical science divisions of the University are made available to government, civic, and industrial interests for sponsored research. It was originally established as the Department of Engineering Research in 1920. No course work is offered by the Institute, but many of its researches provide opportunities for students to do remunerative work which has instructional and experience value. The technical direction of the work is usually assigned to members of the faculty, and most of the work is done in the laboratories of the instructional departments with which they are associated.

The Willow Run Research Center is a subdivision of the Engineering Research Institute whose interests and activities are centered in the field of aeronautical engineering and the major part of whose work is carried out in the laboratories at Willow Run.

Professional Departments

The following curriculums offered in the professional departments are accredited by the Engineers' Council for Professional Development: Aeronautical, Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Industrial-Mechanical, Marine, Mechanical, Metallurgical Engineering, Engineering Mechanics, and Naval Architecture.

THE GROUP SYSTEM OF ELECTIVE STUDIES

61. The group system provides that of the 140 hours of credit required for graduation, about 125 hours are prescribed and fifteen hours may be elective. These elections may be made from announced groups of study or from other courses approved by the head of the department.

The system allows the student to receive his instruction in the advanced subjects from a specialist. It also permits a student desiring to take up a fifth year of study to specialize in some particular branch of engineering. A student in any group will be allowed to elect work in the other departments of engineering or in the other colleges or schools of the University, subject to the approval of the head of the department. A student desiring to obtain special scientific knowledge or special business training by building on the fundamental subjects of engineering may be allowed to elect scientific courses or courses in economics or business administration under the direction and approval of the head of the department.

The Roman numeral indicates the semester in which the course is given: the first semester—I, the second semester—II, summer session—S.S. The italic numeral enclosed in parentheses indicates the number of hours credit for the course: (3) denotes three hours credit.

62. AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING

Professors Conlon, Kuethe, and Nelson; Associate Professors Fejer, Leshner, Schetzer, Rauch, and Morkovin; Assistant Professor Luecht; Mr. Allen, Mr. Brull, and Mr. Howe.

The work in the Department of Aeronautical Engineering has been arranged to cover all problems entering into the design and construction of aircraft.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

This includes a study of general aerodynamics, the determination of the strength of structures, and the general design of components of aircraft. Studies in the field of propulsion include the aerodynamic design of propellers and turbo and ram jet motors, and the design of rocket motors.

The courses offered by the department are arranged to cover the essentials of aerodynamics necessary for the proper understanding of the behavior of airfoils and propulsion devices and of problems connected with stability and maneuvering; and to form the basis for the application of such studies to the design, construction, and analysis of performance of all types of aircraft.

Each student may choose from among three programs of study. By a proper choice of electives, the student may specialize in aerodynamics, propulsion, or structures and design.

Preparatory courses in mathematics, theory of structures, hydromechanics, and mechanical engineering are essential.

The aerodynamic and structural laboratories offer facilities for experimental work and are available for research work for advanced students.

AERONAUTICAL LABORATORIES. The Department of Aeronautical Engineering provides laboratories for instruction and research in aerodynamics, control, instrumentation, propulsion, and structures. Most of the laboratories are situated on the campus and others are at the Willow Run Airport. The East Engineering Building houses aerodynamics, control, instrumentation, propulsion, and structures laboratories.

Campus facilities for work in aerodynamics include two subsonic wind tunnels, a small supersonic jet, and hot-wire apparatus for turbulence studies. The larger of the two wind tunnels has a working section 5 by 8 feet and a maximum wind speed of 120 miles per hour. A six-component balance and equipment for special tests are available. The smaller tunnel has a throat 20 by 30 inches and a maximum speed of 110 miles per hour. The supersonic jet has a cross section of one square inch and attains a Mach number of 2. The Structures Laboratory is designed for test work on full-scale or scaled models of aircraft components. The equipment includes a 120,000-pound tension or compression testing machine and a special drop test apparatus used in the investigation of landing gear shock struts. Strain measuring equipment includes extremely sensitive optical strain gages and a 48-gage recording unit for use with electrical strain gages. The Instrumentation Laboratory is equipped for studies of the fundamentals of aeronautical instrumentation and has special apparatus for optical observation of air flow, vibration measurements, guidance and control of guided missiles, studies of upper atmospheric phenomena and telemetry. It includes an electronic differential analyzer of advanced design. The Propulsion Laboratory provides facilities for the testing of various types of propulsion systems and for carrying out small-scale experimentation in aerothermodynamics as related to propulsion problems.

Laboratories at Willow Run Airport are provided for aerodynamics and propulsion research. A supersonic wind tunnel capable of attaining a Mach number of 4.5 is in operation. This tunnel is of the intermittent type and has a working section 8 by 13 inches. A strain gage balance and equipment for optical studies of supersonic flows are included. The Propulsion Laboratory equipment includes

a regular service type turbo jet engine, test stands for various types of jet and rocket motors, and a variety of equipment for investigations relating to problems of fluid flow and combustion.

SCHOLARSHIPS. Several scholarships and fellowships are available to outstanding students. These are described in sections 43, 44, and 45.

ADVICE TO STUDENTS of other colleges and universities with regard to planning their courses before coming to the University is given in section 14.

AIR, MILITARY, AND NAVAL SCIENCE. The attention of prospective students in aeronautical engineering is called to the Reserve Officers' Training Corps. Students in aeronautical engineering are particularly well qualified to take the work offered in preparation for air service. Those who consider taking military or naval science are urged to enroll at the beginning of their course. For further details see sections 49, 57, and 58.

METEOROLOGY. Courses in meteorology are offered in the Department of Geology. See section 54.

AIR NAVIGATION. Courses in air navigation are offered in the departments of Astronomy and Mathematics.

**CURRICULUM IN AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING AND
REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION**

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Aeronautical Engineering) are required to complete the curriculum detailed below. For the definition of an hour of credit see section 36.

| <i>a) Preparatory Courses</i> | <i>Hours</i> |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| English 11, 21, 12, and a course from Group II..... | 8 |
| English, junior-senior, a course from Group III..... | 2 |
| Nontechnical electives | 6 |
| Economics 53, 54 | 6 |
| *Mathematics 13, 14, 53, 54..... | 16 |
| Physics 45, 46 | 10 |
| Chemistry 5E | 5 |
| Drawing 1, 2, 3..... | 8 |
| Metal Proc. 1 and Ch. and Met. Eng. 1..... | 5 |
| Metal Proc. 5 | 2 |
| | <hr style="width: 10%; margin-left: auto; margin-right: 0;"/> |
| Total | 68 |

| | |
|------------------------------------------------|---|
| <i>b) Secondary Courses</i> | |
| Eng. Mech. 1, Statics | 3 |
| Eng. Mech. 2, 2a, Strength and Elasticity..... | 5 |
| Eng. Mech. 3, Dynamics | 3 |
| Eng. Mech. 4, Fluid Mechanics | 3 |

* Outstanding students may elect, by special permission of the Mathematics Department, the sequence Math. 17, 18, 54 in place of the sequence Math. 13, 14, 53, 54.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

| | <i>Hours</i> |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Civ. Eng. 21, Theory of Structures..... | 3 |
| *Mathematics 60, Introduction to Advanced Calculus..... | 4 |
| †Mech. Eng. 17, Laboratory | 2 |
| Mech. Eng. 82, Elements of Machine Design..... | 3 |
| Mech. Eng. 105, Thermodynamics | 3 |
| Elec. Eng. 5, Electric Apparatus and Circuits..... | 4 |
| Aero. Eng. 1, General Aeronautics | 3 |
| Aero. Eng. 101, Airplane Design | 3 |
| Aero. Eng. 110, Fundamentals of Aerodynamics | 3 |
| Aero. Eng. 111, Theory and Design of Propellers | 3 |
| Aero. Eng. 112, Experimental Aerodynamics | 1 |
| Aero. Eng. 113, Aircraft Performance | 3 |
| Aero. Eng. 130, Basic Airplane Structures..... | 3 |
| Aero. Eng. 132, Airplane Structure Laboratory | 1 |
| | — |
| Total | 53 |
| <i>Summary:</i> | |
| Preparatory courses | 68 |
| Secondary and technical courses..... | 53 |
| Group options and electives | 19 |
| | — |
| Total | 140 |

c) Group Options. Students in aeronautical engineering may elect one of the following groups of courses according to their interest. Substitutions for any of the listed electives are subject to the approval of the Aeronautical Engineering Department.

AERODYNAMICS

Required

| | |
|--------------------------------------------|---|
| Aero. Eng. 114, Applied Aerodynamics | 3 |
| Aero. Eng. 131, Airplane Structures | 3 |
| | — |
| Total | 6 |

Elect a minimum of eight hours from the following group of professional electives

- Aero. Eng. 105, Dynamics of the Airplane (2)
- Aero. Eng. 106, Aeroelastic Loads (3)
- Aero. Eng. 115, Theoretical Aerodynamics (3)
- Aero. Eng. 116, Advanced Fluid Mechanics (3)

* Students may, with special permission of the Aeronautical Engineering Department, elect an advanced technical course in place of Math. 60.

† Students may elect, with special permission of the Aeronautical Engineering Department, Aero. Eng. 172 in place of Mech. Eng. 17.

AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING

| | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Aero. Eng. 117, Advanced Theory of Propellers and Fans (2) | |
| Aero. Eng. 118, Advanced Experimental Aerodynamics (2) | |
| Aero. Eng. 165, Aircraft Propulsion I (3) | |
| Aero. Eng. 172, Engineering Measurements and Research Techniques (3) | |
| Aero. Eng. 176, Flight Testing (2) | |
| Mech. Eng. 160, Aircraft Power Plants (3) | |
| Mech. Eng. 106, Thermodynamics (3) | |
| Total | 8 |
| <i>Free Electives</i> | 5 |
| Total | 19 |

STRUCTURES AND DESIGN

Required

| | |
|--------------------------------------------|---|
| Aero. Eng. 114, Applied Aerodynamics | 3 |
| Aero. Eng. 131, Airplane Structures | 3 |
| Total | 6 |

Elect a minimum of eight hours from the following group of professional electives

| | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Aero. Eng. 102, Advanced Design (2) | |
| Aero. Eng. 106, Aeroelastic Loads (3) | |
| Aero. Eng. 134, Materials and Structures (3) | |
| Aero. Eng. 165, Aircraft Propulsion I (3) | |
| Aero. Eng. 172, Engineering Measurements and Research Techniques (3) | |
| Aero. Eng. 176, Flight Testing (2) | |
| Civ. Eng. 124, Rigid Frame Structures (3) | |
| Eng. Mech. 123, Advanced Theory of Strength (4) | |
| Eng. Mech. 125, Theory of Thin Elastic Plates (3) | |
| Mech. Eng. 106, Thermodynamics (3) | |
| Mech. Eng. 160, Aircraft Power Plants (3) | |
| Metal Proc. 115, Machine Shop II (2) | |
| Total | 8 |
| <i>Free Electives</i> | 5 |
| Total | 19 |

AIRCRAFT PROPULSION

Required

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------|---|
| Aero. Eng. 165, Aircraft Propulsion I | 3 |
| Mech. Eng. 114, Internal-Combustion Engines..... | 3 |
| Total | 6 |

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Elect a minimum of eight hours from the following group of professional electives

| | <i>Hours</i> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Mech. Eng. 161, Aircraft Power Plants—Experimental Tests (3) | |
| Mech. Eng. 162, Design of Aircraft Engines (3) | |
| Mech. Eng. 164, Gas Turbines and Jet Propulsion (3) | |
| Aero. Eng. 116, Advanced Fluid Mechanics (3) | |
| Aero. Eng. 117, Advanced Theory of Propellers and Fans (2) | |
| Aero. Eng. 166, Aircraft Propulsion Laboratory (2) | |
| Aero. Eng. 176, Flight Testing (2) | |
| Mech. Eng. 106, Thermodynamics (3) | |
| Mech. Eng. 160, Aircraft Power Plants (3) | |
| Total | 8 |
| <i>Free Electives</i> | 5 |
| | — |
| Total | 19 |

FIRST-YEAR PROGRAM

For uniform first-year program see section 47.

SECOND YEAR

| | <i>Hours</i> | | | <i>Hours</i> |
|--------------------------|--------------|--|---------------------|--------------|
| *Math. 53 | 4 | | *Math. 54 | 4 |
| Physics 45 | 5 | | Physics 46 | 5 |
| Drawing 3 | 2 | | Eng. Mech. 2 | 4 |
| Eng. Mech. 1 | 3 | | Eng. Mech. 2a | 1 |
| Nontech. electives | 3 | | Aero. Eng. 1 | 3 |
| | — | | | — |
| | 17 | | | 17 |

†Air, Mil., or Nav. Science.....2 or 3

†Air, Mil., or Nav. Science.....2 or 3

SUMMER SESSION

| | <i>Hours</i> |
|-------------------------|--------------|
| Eng. Mech. 3 | 3 |
| Elec. Eng. 5 (2a) | 4 |
| | — |
| | 7 |

* See footnote on page 81.

† For statement regarding credit in first four semesters of military science and naval science, see footnote under section 47.

AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING

THIRD YEAR

| | <i>Hours</i> | | <i>Hours</i> |
|----------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|
| *Math. 60 | 4 | Mech. Eng. 82 | 3 |
| Civil Eng. 21 | 3 | Econ. 53 | 3 |
| Eng. Mech. 4 | 3 | Aero. Eng. 110 | 3 |
| Aero. Eng. 111 | 3 | Aero. Eng. 130 | 3 |
| Mech. Eng. 105..... | 3 | Electives | 3 |
| Metal Proc. 5 | 2 | *Mech. Eng. 17 | 2 |
| | 18 | | 17 |

FOURTH YEAR

| | <i>Hours</i> | | <i>Hours</i> |
|-------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| Engl. (Group III) | 2 | Aero. Eng. 101 | 3 |
| Aero. Eng. 113 | 3 | Aero. Eng. 112 | 1 |
| Aero. Eng. 132 | 1 | Nontech. electives | 3 |
| Econ. 54 | 3 | Free electives | 9 |
| Free electives | 7 | | 16 |
| | 16 | | |

COURSES IN AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING

1. GENERAL AERONAUTICS. *Prerequisite: Math. 53 and Phys. 45.* I and II. (3).
The essentials of aeronautics as applied to the airplane and other modern means of flight. Lectures and recitations. Open to all students except freshmen.
- 100A. NUCLEAR ENGINEERING. *Open to seniors and graduate students.* (3).
See section 59.
101. AIRPLANE DESIGN. *Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Aero. Eng. 113 and 130.* I and II. (3).
Design procedure, including layouts and preliminary structural design; stress analysis and detail design. Lectures and drawing.
102. ADVANCED DESIGN. I and II. (*To be arranged.*)
Continuation of Aero. Eng. 101, taking up some of the more complex or special problems. Open primarily to graduates.
103. AIRPLANE DESIGN PRACTICE II. *Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 113.* I and II. (2).
Preliminary design of an airplane from the aerodynamic and structural standpoints, including three-view layout, weight and balance calculations, and preliminary performance estimations. Lectures and drawing.
104. AIRCRAFT VIBRATIONS. *Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 110 and Aero. Eng. 130.* I and II. (2).
Vibrations and other dynamic problems occurring in aircraft structures.

* See footnote on page 82.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

105. DYNAMICS OF THE AIRPLANE. *Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 110 and 113. (2).*

The theory of the dynamic stability of the airplane as a rigid body is studied and compared with experience. Stability criteria and current requirements are discussed for stick-fixed as well as stick-free flight.

106. AEROELASTIC LOADS. *Prerequisite: Aero Eng. 114 and preceded or accompanied by Aero. Eng. 113, and Aero. Eng. 172, or Eng. Mech. 131 or equivalent. (3).*

Loads on an airplane considered as a rigid body and as an elastic body are studied. Maneuvering and gust loads, elementary flutter theory, landing loads, and other dynamic loading conditions are investigated.

110. FUNDAMENTALS OF AERODYNAMICS. *Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Math. 60 and Eng. Mech. 4. I and II. (3).*

A development of the fundamentals of aerodynamics which form the basis for the study of modern aircraft. Lectures and recitations.

111. THEORY AND DESIGN OF PROPELLERS. *Prerequisite: preceded by Eng. Mech. 2 and Aero. Eng. 1. I and II. (3).*

The aerodynamic theories of the propeller and its strength. The selection of propellers for specific condition is discussed. Lectures and recitations.

112. EXPERIMENTAL AERODYNAMICS. *Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 110. I and II. (1).*

Modern methods for obtaining experimental aerodynamic data are discussed and illustrated. Lectures and laboratory. Open only to seniors and graduates.

113. AIRCRAFT PERFORMANCE. *Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 110 and 111. I and II. (3).*

Methods for estimating performance, stability, and maneuverability as required for airplane design are studied. The relationships between engine and airplane, and between control and stability are treated in detail.

114. APPLIED AERODYNAMICS. *Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 110. I and II. (3).*

Applies theoretical aerodynamics and modifications based on experiment to the calculation of actual air loads on the airplane.

115. THEORETICAL AERODYNAMICS. *Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 110.*

A summary of the fundamentals of the mathematical theory of hydrodynamics and its application to modern aerodynamics. The application of complex variables to the two-dimensional airfoil is treated in detail.

116. ADVANCED FLUID MECHANICS. *Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 110 or equivalent. (3).*

An advanced course in fluid mechanics dealing mainly with the physical aspects of various problems of viscosity and compressibility and their application in aeronautical as well as other branches of engineering.

117. ADVANCED THEORY OF PROPELLERS AND FANS. *Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 110, 111, and Mech. Eng. 105. (2).*

A critical study of the fundamental aerodynamic and strength theories of the propeller; viscosity and compressibility effects; the theory and performance of axial and centrifugal blowers, with application to superchargers and jet propulsion systems.

118. ADVANCED EXPERIMENTAL AERODYNAMICS. *Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Aero. Eng. 116.*

Covers the work presented in Aero. Eng. 112, but with more attention to detail and a more elaborate discussion of the advanced theories and methods used in this field. Lectures and laboratory.

119. MECHANICS AND FLUID RESISTANCE. *Prerequisite: Aero. 115. (2).*

The problems of resistance in fluid motion are treated in a broad way, consideration being given to viscous fluid resistance, wave resistance, and resistance due to fluid compressibility.

120. FANS AND DUCT SYSTEMS. *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 4, Mech. Eng. 105. (2).*

Airfoil theory applied to fan design; theoretical performance, fan losses and dimensions; viscosity and compressibility effects; experimental results; losses in straight pipes, nozzles, diffusers, and around corners.

130. BASIC AIRPLANE STRUCTURES. *Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Aero. Eng. 1 and preceded by Civ. Eng. 21. I and II. (3).*

An introduction to the elementary problems of airplane stress analysis. Lectures and recitations on the applications of the topics covered in mechanics and strength of materials to airplane structures, such as beam deflection, moment distribution, unsymmetrical bending, combined stresses, and tension field beams.

131. AIRPLANE STRUCTURES. *Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 130 or by special arrangement for students from other departments. I and II. (3).*

The investigation and development of methods of analysis for stressed-skin airplane structures, the behavior of thin sheet and stiffened panels at and above the critical buckling stresses, and an introduction to the solution of indeterminate structures.

132. AIRPLANE STRUCTURES LABORATORY. *Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Aero. Eng. 130. (1).*

The lectures and experiments cover tests on columns, tubes, shear webs, torsion of open and closed sections, combined loadings, compression of flat plates, and other special topics.

133. ADVANCED AIRPLANE STRUCTURE. *Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 131. (3).*

Special airplane stress analysis problems of an advanced nature. Shear lag, rigid frame analyses, torsional bending, the analysis of circular shell supported frames, and the general relaxation theory are covered, with a complete discussion of various recent publications.

134. MATERIALS AND STRUCTURES. *Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 130 or Civ. Eng. 21. (3).*

The materials likely to be used in the construction of pilotless aircraft, with particular reference to their physical properties at normal and elevated temperatures. Analysis of monocoque structures is reviewed and the effect of dynamic loads considered.

140. AIRCRAFT, MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION. See Metal Proc. 110.

141. PROPERTIES OF AIRCRAFT MATERIALS. See Ch. and Met. Eng. 108.

150. HELICOPTERS AND AUTOGIROS. *Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 110.*160. SEMINAR. I and II. (*To be arranged*).

Open only to graduates and seniors who receive special permission. Reading and reports on selected aerodynamical and aeronautical problems. A reading knowledge of French and German is desirable.

161. RESEARCH. *Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 112. I and II. (To be arranged).*

Continuation of Aero. Eng. 112 offering an opportunity for students to pursue experimental investigations.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

162. ANALYTICAL RESEARCH. (*To be arranged*).

A theoretical investigation of problems in aeronautical engineering which are particularly suited to treatment by analytical and mathematical methods.

165. AIRCRAFT PROPULSION I. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 105. (3).*

Review of those phases of thermodynamics used in the analysis of compressible flow and propulsion systems. The turbo jet, ram jet, and aeropulse will be briefly analyzed.

165a. REVIEW OF THERMODYNAMICS AND INTRODUCTION TO AIRCRAFT PROPULSION. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 105. (3).*

The fundamental principles of thermodynamics and their general application to propulsion problems.

166. AIRCRAFT PROPULSION LABORATORY. *Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Aero. Eng. 165. (2).*

A series of experiments designed to illustrate the general principles of propulsion and to introduce the student to certain experimental techniques in the study of actual propulsive devices. Full-scale or reduced models of the aero-pulse, turbo-jet, and rocket motors are used.

171. AIRCRAFT SERVO-CONTROL SYSTEMS. *Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 105 and 172. (3).*

General aspects of servo systems, as they apply to control and guidance of aircraft. Steady and transient states of second order systems are developed. Characteristics and methods of damping and linear and nonlinear controls are described. An introduction to transfer function analysis and general stability considerations.

172. ENGINEERING MEASUREMENTS AND PHYSICAL SYSTEMS. *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 3, Elec. Eng. 3 or 5. (3).*

Treatment is made of instrument response and errors. Static, transient, and steady state behavior are considered together with the statistical basis of measurement. Altimeters, gyros, thermocouples, seismic instruments, strain gages, and vibration isolation are treated. The concept of the general response of a linear system is introduced together with simple types of nonlinear damping. The electronic differential analyzer is introduced and used to solve and illustrate various physical systems over a wide range of parameters. Lectures and laboratory.

173. FUNDAMENTALS OF AERONAUTICAL INSTRUMENTS AND RESEARCH TECHNIQUES. *Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 172. (3).*

Continuation of Aero. Eng. 172, including a study of the role of schlieren, shadow, X-ray, and interferometric techniques in aerodynamic research and a comparison of their relative accuracy and effect in data reduction; temperature measurement in combustion chambers and jets; wind tunnel balances; analysis of problems encountered in flight research, including methods of data multiplexing and data recovery; comparison of wind tunnels versus instrumental flight in aerodynamic and systems research.

174. NUCLEAR ENERGY FOR AIRCRAFT PROPULSION. *Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 165. (3).*

The engineering problems involved with the utilization of nuclear energy for the propulsion of aircraft. Primarily for graduate students enrolled in the guided missiles course.

176. FLIGHT TESTING. *Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 113 or equivalent. (2).*

Theory and practice of obtaining flight test data on performance and stability of airplanes from actual flight tests. No laboratory fee will be charged, but a deposit covering student insurance and operating expense of the airplane will be required.

201. DYNAMICS OF VISCOUS FLUIDS. *Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 116. (3).*

The effect of viscosity in fluid flows. Laminar and turbulent boundary layers in theory and experiment; flow through tubes; flow separation; turbulence theories.

202. DYNAMICS OF COMPRESSIBLE FLUIDS. *Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 116. (3).*

An advanced study of the mechanics of high-speed flows. Subsonic and supersonic flow through nozzles and diffusers, normal and oblique shock waves, effects of viscosity, flow past wedges, cones and around corners, transonic and supersonic airfoil theory.

203. DYNAMICS OF PERFECT FLUIDS. *Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 115, Math. 110 and 176 or equivalent. (3).*

A continuation of Aero. Eng. 115, in which theoretical methods are applied to three-dimensional flow and to unsteady flows of frictionless incompressible fluids. The forces and moments on an oscillating airfoil as they apply to the flutter of aircraft are derived and discussed.

204. AIRCRAFT PROPULSION II. *Prerequisite: Aero. Eng. 165. (3).*

Analysis of various propulsion systems, including ram jets and rocket motors, with special emphasis on the characteristics which govern the selection of a propulsion system for a specific installation.

63. CHEMICAL AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING

Professors G. G. Brown, A. E. White, Brier, Upthegrove, Wood, Katz, Schneidewind, Carrick, Thomassen, Siebert, Foust, and R. R. White; Associate Professors Freeman, McCready, Rote, Townsend, Martin, Williams, Brownell, and Sinnott; Assistant Professors Monroe, Moesel, Slipevich, Banchemo, York, and Frey; Mr. Young, Mr. Voorhees, Mr. Churchill, and Mr. Kendall.

"Chemical engineering is that branch of engineering concerned with the development and application of manufacturing processes in which chemical or certain physical changes of materials are involved." The chemical engineer is, therefore, essentially a process engineer and is concerned primarily with the design, construction, and operation of equipment and plants in which these processes take place.

Certain basic or unit operations such as heat transfer, evaporation, filtration, distillation, crushing, extracting, and drying are common to the processing of different materials and industries. Any manufacturing process with which the chemical engineer deals is made up of a sequence of such operations. His knowledge of these unit operations and their commercial applications is one characteristic which distinguishes him from the chemist. Only by being thoroughly grounded in the principles of chemistry, physics, and mathematics, and their

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

application to industrial processes, is it possible for the chemical engineer to make his proper contribution to the development and commercial production of the amazing multiplicity of new products from modern industry.

Almost all that has been said of the chemical engineer applies in an equal degree to the metallurgical engineer, although the metallurgical engineer is more concerned with metals than the engineering materials. The activities of the metallurgical engineer cover the extraction of metals from their ores, their melting, refining, alloying, casting, fabrication, and heat treatment, and their utilization in the various industries. He finds his work not only in the industries involved directly in the production of metals and metal products, but also to an ever-increasing extent in the industries utilizing, and dependent for their existence on, metals and metal products. Diminishing supplies of high-grade ores and an increasing demand for new alloys of superior qualities make this field one of ever-growing importance.

Materials used in the construction of plants and also in the fabrication of consumer goods are becoming more varied and complex, and there is an increasing demand for engineers familiar with the chemical and physical properties of materials. Because of the possibility of substituting one material, such as a plastic, for a different material, such as metal, these "material engineers" must have a broad fundamental background, including organic synthetics, metals, protective coatings, and their properties. This represents an important development in chemical and metallurgical engineering which has been hastened by the necessities of the recent war.

Industry is becoming more technical, and the modern executive needs an understanding of the science of engineering which governs the operations of his plant as well as the principles of management and executive control.

The programs of study are designed to prepare the student for each of these various activities and to take his place as a responsible citizen and active member of a complex society.

GRADUATE WORK

The fact that chemical and metallurgical engineering involves application of chemistry in addition to mathematics and physics, which are the basis of other branches of engineering, indicates the importance of more than four years' study. This is definitely recognized by many of the larger corporations, which prefer a man with master's or a doctor's degree to one with a bachelor's degree on the grounds that the man with postgraduate training advances faster and further than an equally able man without such training. Graduate work should be undertaken only by those students whose undergraduate record clearly indicates superior scholastic ability. All students who desire to become candidates for a graduate degree must present substantially the equivalent of the undergraduate program required for the bachelor's degree in chemical or metallurgical engineering at the University of Michigan. Students whose undergraduate training has not been adequate will be required to make up the work which is lacking. A superior student who is well prepared may complete the require-

ments for a master's degree in two semesters, but usually it is desirable to spend more time than this minimum. All graduate students are enrolled in the Horace H. Rackham School of Graduate Studies, and the *Announcement* of that School should be consulted for further information.

FACILITIES

The Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering Department is situated in the East Engineering Building, where it co-operates closely with the foundry and forge shop of the Metal Processing Laboratories, the cement and asphalt work of the highway laboratories, and the Engineering Research Institute.

The departmental library is housed with others in the East Engineering Library and includes over six thousand volumes and about one hundred journals dealing with chemical and metallurgical engineering.

THE CHEMICAL AND METALLURGICAL OPERATIONS LABORATORY occupies four floors in the north wing of the building and is well equipped for pilot-plant work and studies of the unit operations and their integration into processes. All students in chemical and metallurgical engineering are required to elect Ch. and Met. 129, Engineering Operations. The laboratory includes special equipment of adequate size to give the student a proper perspective of the factors influencing the operation of commercial scale equipment.

The evaporator equipment includes a conventional vertical tube or basket evaporator, a forced circulation evaporator, and a long tube vertical evaporator, complete with accessories for making all possible tests and for conducting research work.

Heat transfer equipment includes double pipe heat exchangers and various types of multipass condensers and heat exchangers offering a wide variety of opportunities for instruction and research.

Distillation equipment includes special columns constructed of cast iron units eighteen inches in internal diameter and equipped with various types of bubble-cap and perforated trays for studying the effect of column design on its performance. The cast iron sections are equipped with glass windows for making visual observations and are so designed that the students can put the sections together to construct columns of different plate spacings and of different internal design. A special type of column of high capacity, known as a cascade column, is available in the same diameter. A glass bubble-cap fractionating column and two packed columns are also available for tests and research.

Refrigeration equipment includes an ammonia compression plant, an ammonia absorption plant, and a three-ton methyl chloride compressor unit complete with controls for use as an air-conditioning unit.

Filtration equipment includes a small plate and frame filter press and a two-foot by one-foot rotary vacuum filter complete with all accessories. Also available are a ten-inch portable centrifuge and special equipment for the study of the characteristics of various filter cakes.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

The Operations Laboratory is also well equipped with tanks, piping, pumps, blowers, and scales, and crushing, grinding, screening, flotation, and other equipment representing the operations studied by the chemical or metallurgical engineer.

THE METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING LABORATORIES are situated adjacent to the foundry and metal-working laboratories of the Department of Metal Processing.

The metallographic laboratory includes rooms for the preliminary grinding and preparation of metallographic specimens, polishing rooms, metallographic microscopes, metallographic cameras, and the necessary darkroom facilities for complete and thorough instruction in all phases of metallographic work.

The melting and heat-treating laboratory includes a number of electric and gas-fired furnaces. A 35 KVA Ajax Northrup frequency converter is available for use with a number of different types of furnaces for carrying out a large variety of melting operations, including the determination of the gas content of metals.

Physical properties may be determined by standard equipment for hardness testing, dimensional changes, and tensile, impact, and fatigue tests. A special laboratory for the study of the properties of metals at elevated temperatures is also available.

The X-ray laboratory has modern equipment for both radiography and crystal diffraction investigations. It is used not only for inspection, but also for studies of the structure in metals and other materials. Available to advanced students in a Geiger X-ray spectrometer with automatic recording, which measures directly and instantaneously the intensity of diffracted X-rays for both the powder and single crystal methods.

THE CHEMICAL ENGINEERING LABORATORIES also include special laboratories devoted to the problems in particular industries, among which the following may be mentioned:

The petroleum laboratories include equipment for testing petroleum products and for research on the phase equilibria of petroleum hydrocarbons at high temperature and pressure. Special equipment is available for determining the thermal and physical properties of petroleum oils and gases and pilot plants for studying the processes used in this industry. The laboratories also include a CFR-ASTM test engine for conducting research in motor fuels.

The gas engineering laboratory contains furnaces for the manufacture of gas and for studying the catalytic conversion of gas, which is the current research project of the Michigan Gas Association.

The paint and varnish laboratories provide facilities for the study of the manufacture and application of paints and varnishes, lacquers, and other finishing material. In addition to regular laboratory facilities, the equipment includes grinding apparatus, washed air dryer, and baking and spray gun equipment for the application of various kinds of finishing materials.

Electrochemical equipment includes a 650-ampere, sixteen-volt generator and a thirty-ampere, twelve-volt generator, and a number of precision potentiometers, pH meters, and other research equipment. Facilities for anodizing aluminum with either direct or alternating current are provided.

The paper laboratory includes a beater, sheet-forming machine, and supplemental equipment for the making of test or experimental sheets of paper. A

room, in which the temperature and humidity can be controlled, houses complete equipment for standard testing and evaluating of paper sheets.

The plastics laboratory is equipped for making a majority of the basic synthetic resins. There is equipment for compounding rubbers and plastics and for forming these compounds into final articles.

The measurements laboratories include equipment for the standard physical, electrical, and chemical measurements; special equipment for pyrometry; a mass spectrograph; an infrared spectrograph; and other equipment for advanced work and research.

Other special laboratories are available to deal with the problems of particular industries as suggested under Ch. and Met. 210. By making suitable elections from among the advanced courses, it is possible for the advanced student to obtain expert special instruction in a chosen field of specialization. In research work the student becomes an associate of the teacher, who is himself learning new relationships of a fundamental scientific nature or more sound or economical ways of applying knowledge for the promotion of industry and human welfare. This is the best means of acquiring an understanding of the profession.

VISITS OF INSPECTION. The educational value of visits of inspection is recognized, and inspection trips are made regularly in connection with the various courses. The great industrial development of the cities within easy reach of Ann Arbor allows a wide range of industries to be visited at small expense. The opportunities are so abundant that the list varies from year to year.

SUMMER EMPLOYMENT. Each student is urged to obtain employment in a factory for at least one summer, in order that he may appreciate somewhat the viewpoint of the worker in an industrial organization. He also may acquire some professional knowledge and recognition of industrial problems and methods.

INSTITUTES. Student chapters of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers, established in 1922, and the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineering, established in 1938, hold meetings for discussion of topics of professional interest. Convenient and pleasant clubrooms are provided adjoining the seminar room in the East Engineering Building.

AIR, MILITARY, AND NAVAL SCIENCE. The College of Engineering contains units of both Army and Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps. Students completing the required work may obtain commissions as reserve officers. The ordnance unit is especially attractive to chemical and metallurgical engineers, and there is sufficient flexibility in the program so that they may obtain the necessary military credits without increasing the time of residence, provided they take one summer in a military camp. See sections 49, 57, and 58 for further details. Students considering taking military or naval science should enroll at the beginning of their courses.

CURRICULUMS IN CHEMICAL AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING AND REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering are required to complete the preparatory courses detailed below and in addition, the second-

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

ary and technical courses detailed for the desired degree, making a total of 140 hours in each case. For the definition of an hour of credit, see section 36.

| <i>a) Preparatory Courses</i> | <i>Hours</i> |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------|
| English 11, 21, 12, Groups II and III..... | 10 |
| Nontechnical Electives..... | 6 |
| Econ. 153, 173..... | 6 |
| *Math. 13, 14, 53, 54..... | 16 |
| Physics 45, 46..... | 10 |
| Chem. 5E, 21E..... | 9 |
| Drawing 1, 2, 3..... | 8 |
| Eng. Mech. 2, 6..... | 8 |
| Ch. and Met. 1 and Metal Proc. 1..... | 5 |
| Ch. and Met. 2, Engineering Calculations..... | 3 |
| <hr/> | |
| Total | 81 |

b) Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Chemical Engineering) are required to complete the following secondary and technical courses:

| | |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Chem. 41, Analytical Chemistry..... | 4 |
| Chem. 67E, 169E, Organic Chemistry..... | 8 |
| Chem. 83E, Physical Chemistry..... | 4 |
| Mech. Eng. 109..... | 3 |
| Elec. Eng. 5, Electrical Apparatus and Circuits..... | 4 |
| Ch. and Met. 16, Measurements..... | 3 |
| Ch. and Met. 111, Thermodynamics..... | 3 |
| Ch. and Met. 113, 115, Unit Operations..... | 7 |
| Ch. and Met. 117, Metals and Alloys..... | 3 |
| Ch. and Met. 118, Structure of Solids..... | 3 |
| Ch. and Met. 121, Design..... | 2 |
| Ch. and Met. 129, Engineering Operations Laboratory..... | 3 |
| Ch. and Met. 130, Process Design..... | 3 |
| Electives | 9 |
| <hr/> | |
| Total | 59 |

c) Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Metallurgical Engineering) are required to complete the following secondary and technical courses:

| | |
|------------------------------------------------------|---|
| Chem. 41, Analytical Chemistry..... | 4 |
| Chem. 53, Organic Chemistry..... | 4 |
| Chem. 83E, Physical Chemistry..... | 4 |
| Mech. Eng. 109..... | 3 |
| Elec. Eng. 5, Electrical Apparatus and Circuits..... | 4 |
| Ch. and Met. 9, Cast Metals..... | 2 |

* See note, section 47, studies of the first year, or see note, section 62, pertaining to possible substitution in early mathematics course.

CHEMICAL AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING

| | <i>Hours</i> |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Ch. and Met. 16, Measurements..... | 3 |
| Ch. and Met. 111, Thermodynamics..... | 3 |
| Ch. and Met. 114, 119, Operations..... | 8 |
| Ch. and Met. 118, Structure of Solids..... | 3 |
| Ch. and Met. 121, Design..... | 2 |
| Ch. and Met. 124, X Rays..... | 2 |
| Ch. and Met. 127, 128, Physical Metallurgy..... | 6 |
| Ch. and Met. 129, Engineering Operations Laboratory..... | 3 |
| Electives | 8 |
| Total | 59 |

d) Candidates for the two degrees, Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Chemical Engineering) and Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Metallurgical Engineering), are required to complete the preparatory courses listed in paragraph *a* and the following secondary and technical courses for a total of 152 hours.

| | |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Chem. 41, Analytical Chemistry..... | 4 |
| Chem. 67E, 169E, Organic Chemistry..... | 8 |
| Chem. 83E, Physical Chemistry..... | 4 |
| Mech. Eng. 109..... | 3 |
| Elec. Eng. 5, Electrical Apparatus and Circuits..... | 4 |
| Ch. and Met. 9, Cast Metals..... | 2 |
| Ch. and Met. 16, Measurements..... | 3 |
| Ch. and Met. 111, Thermodynamics..... | 3 |
| Ch. and Met. 113, 115, 119, Operations..... | 11 |
| Ch. and Met. 118, Structure of Solids..... | 3 |
| Ch. and Met. 121, Design..... | 2 |
| Ch. and Met. 124, X Rays..... | 2 |
| Ch. and Met. 127, 128, Physical Metallurgy..... | 6 |
| Ch. and Met. 129, Engineering Operations Laboratory..... | 3 |
| Ch. and Met. 130, Process Design..... | 3 |
| Electives | 10 |
| Total | 71 |

Students who are also candidates for a degree in mathematics are permitted to make the following substitutions:

1. In the mathematics curriculum, substitute three hours of chemistry (beyond 5E) for Eng. Mech. 3.
2. In the chemical and metallurgical curriculum, substitute three hours of advanced mathematics for Economics 173.

COMBINED CURRICULUM IN CHEMISTRY AND CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

A thorough understanding of chemistry is of the greatest importance to chemical engineers who enter the chemical industry or are planning a career

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

in research. An integrated program leading to the two degrees, Bachelor of Science in Chemistry and Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Chemical Engineering), which can be completed in ten semesters, is available to students in either the College of Engineering or the College of Literature, Science, and the Arts. Information may be obtained from the assistant dean of the College of Literature, Science, and the Arts; or from the Department of Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering.

PROGRAMS IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING AND IN METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING

FIRST YEAR

See section 47 for program common to first-year engineering students. Students in chemical or metallurgical engineering should take Chem. 5E in the first semester and may then elect Chem. 21E, four hours, instead of English Group II in the second semester and take English Group II later, making it possible to complete the requirements in eight semesters without a summer session by advancing subsequent courses marked x to an earlier semester. Students entering with sufficient preparation in mathematics should elect Math. 17, 18, and 54, instead of Math. 13, 14, 53, and 54.

SECOND YEAR

FIRST SEMESTER

| | <i>Hours</i> |
|----------------------------------------|--------------|
| Math. 53, Calculus I..... | 4 |
| Draw. 3, Adv. Eng. Drawing... | 2 |
| Physics 45, Mech. Sound and Heat | 5 |
| xChem. 21E, Gen. and Anal. Chem. | 4 |
| Electives | 2 |

17

*Air, Mil., or Nav. Science....2 or 3

SECOND SEMESTER

| | <i>Hours</i> |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Math. 54, Calculus II..... | 4 |
| Ch. and Met. 2, Eng. Cal..... | 3 |
| Physics 46, Electricity and Light | 5 |
| xChem. 41, Quan. Analysis.... | 4 |

16

*Air, Mil., or Nav. Science....2 or 3

SUMMER SESSION

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Eng. Mech. 6..... | 4 |
| Chem. 83E | 4 |

8

* For statement regarding credit in first four semesters of military science and naval science, see footnote under section 47.

CHEMICAL AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING

FIFTH SEMESTER

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

| | <i>Hours</i> |
|-----------------------|--------------|
| xChem. 67E | 3 |
| Ch. and Met. 16..... | 3 |
| Ch. and Met. 111..... | 3 |
| Ch. and Met. 113..... | 4 |
| Eng. Mech. 2..... | 4 |
| | 17 |

METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING

| | <i>Hours</i> |
|-----------------------|--------------|
| xChem. 53 | 4 |
| Ch. and Met. 16..... | 3 |
| Ch. and Met. 111..... | 3 |
| Ch. and Met. 9..... | 2 |
| Eng. Mech. 2..... | 4 |
| Electives | 2 |
| | 18 |

SIXTH SEMESTER

| | |
|-----------------------|----|
| xChem. 169E | 5 |
| Ch. and Met. 115..... | 3 |
| Ch. and Met. 118..... | 3 |
| Econ. 173..... | 3 |
| Mech. Eng. 109..... | 3 |
| | 17 |

| | |
|------------------------|----|
| xCh. and Met. 114..... | 4 |
| xCh. and Met. 118..... | 3 |
| Ch. and Met. 127 | 3 |
| Econ. 173 | 3 |
| Elec. Eng. 5..... | 4 |
| | 17 |

SEVENTH SEMESTER

| | |
|-----------------------|----------|
| Ch. and Met. 117..... | 3 |
| Ch. and Met. 129..... | 3 |
| Elec. Eng. 5..... | 4 |
| Econ. 153..... | 3 |
| Electives | 3 or 4 |
| | 16 or 17 |

| | |
|-----------------------|----------|
| Ch. and Met. 128..... | 3 |
| Ch. and Met. 119..... | 4 |
| Mech. Eng. 109..... | 3 |
| Econ. 153 | 3 |
| Electives | 2 or 3 |
| | 15 or 16 |

EIGHTH SEMESTER

| | |
|-----------------------|----------|
| Ch. and Met. 121..... | 2 |
| Ch. and Met. 130..... | 3 |
| Engl. Group III..... | 2 |
| Electives | 8 or 9 |
| | 15 or 16 |

| | |
|-----------------------|----------|
| Ch. and Met. 121..... | 2 |
| Ch. and Met. 129..... | 3 |
| Ch. and Met. 124..... | 2 |
| Engl. Group III..... | 2 |
| Electives | 6 or 7 |
| | 15 or 16 |

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

ELECTIVES

The undergraduate curriculums in chemical and metallurgical engineering are designed to develop in the student an understanding of the fundamentals of his profession and a power in their application that fits him to enter almost any industry. The application of these basic principles to specific industries is covered in many of the advanced courses which may be elected by the student who has particular interest in a special field. These courses may be included among the electives of the undergraduate program, taken as additional work, or included in a postgraduate program for an advanced degree. The members of the staff, particularly the student classifiers, are available for consultation in regard to the selection of elective courses to fit the needs of the individual student.

The following groups suggest the way in which special fields may be covered by advanced students:

SUGGESTED ELECTIVE GROUPS

1. *Materials*

Ch. and Met. 124, Application of X Rays to Engineering Materials
Ch. and Met. 136, Protective Coatings—Pigments
Ch. and Met. 137, Protective Coatings—Vehicles and Dryers
Ch. and Met. 217, Corrosion and High-Temperature Resistance of Metals
Ch. and Met. 221, Design of Equipment
Ch. and Met. 225, Plastics
Ch. and Met. 229, Engineering Laboratory
Ch. and Met. 237, Synthetic Resins and Emulsions
Ch. and Met. 258, Electrochemical Operations
Ch. and Met. 333, High Molecular Weight Polymers
Mech. Eng. 182, Process Equipment Selection and Design
Mech. Eng. 282, Superpressure Process Equipment and Technique
Chem. 291, Colloid Chemistry
Math. 161, 162, Statistical Methods for Engineers
Metal Proc. 111, Gaging
Eng. Mech. 131, Vibration

2. *Process Design*

Ch. and Met. 211, Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics
Ch. and Met. 213, Advanced Unit Operations
Ch. and Met. 215, Mass Transfer Operations
Ch. and Met. 216, Pyrometry and Furnace Control
Ch. and Met. 217, Corrosion and High-Temperature Resistance of Metals
Ch. and Met. 221, Design of Chemical Engineering Equipment
Ch. and Met. 229, Engineering Laboratory
Ch. and Met. 231, Explosives
Ch. and Met. 235, 251, 254, or 258

CHEMICAL AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING

Ch. and Met. 315, Azeotropic Distillation
Chem. 255 or 256, Organic Chemistry
Chem. 291, Colloid Chemistry
Mech. Eng. 182, Design of Process Equipment
Mech. Eng. 282, Design of Superpressure Equipment
Math. 109, Graphical Methods
Math. 150, Advanced Mathematics
Math. 161, 162, Statistical Methods for Engineers

3. *Process Metallurgy*

Ch. and Met. 211, Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics
Ch. and Met. 216, Pyrometry and Furnace Control
Ch. and Met. 219, Metallurgical Operations
Ch. and Met. 229, Engineering Laboratory
Ch. and Met. 240, Manufacture of Iron and Steel
Ch. and Met. 241, Cast Iron and Steel
Ch. and Met. 251, Furnace Design
Ch. and Met. 258, Electrochemical Operations
Physics 181, Heat
Chem. 291, Colloid Chemistry
Mech. Eng. 120, Materials Handling and Factory Transportation
Mech. Eng. 135, Factory Management or
Bus. Ad. 141, Production Management
Mech. Eng. 182, Process Equipment Selection and Design
Math. 161, 162, Statistical Methods for Engineers

4. *Petroleum Refinery Engineering*

Ch. and Met. 211, Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics
Ch. and Met. 213, Advanced Unit Operations
Ch. and Met. 215, Mass Transfer Operations
Ch. and Met. 217, Corrosion and High-Temperature Resistance of Metals
Ch. and Met. 221, Design of Chemical Engineering Equipment
Ch. and Met. 235, Petroleum Refining
Ch. and Met. 315, Azeotropic Distillation
Ch. and Met. 335, Petroleum Refinery Engineering
Ch. and Met. 355, Petroleum Production Engineering
Chem. 255 or 256, Organic Chemistry
Physics 165, Electron Tubes
Elec. Eng. 181, Industrial Electronics
Math. 150, Advanced Mathematics
Math. 161, 162, Statistical Methods for Engineers

5. *Petroleum Production Engineering*

Ch. and Met. 211, Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics
Ch. and Met. 213, Advanced Unit Operations
Ch. and Met. 215, Mass Transfer Operations
Ch. and Met. 217, Corrosion and High-Temperature Resistance of Metals
Ch. and Met. 235, Petroleum Refining

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Ch. and Met. 335, Petroleum Production Engineering
Chem. 276, Heterogeneous Equilibrium
Chem. 291, Chem. 292, Colloid Chemistry
Physics 196, Atomic Structure
Geol. 145, Petroleum Geology
Geol. 146, The Stratigraphy of Petroliferous Areas
Math. 147 or 152, Operational Mathematics
Math. 150, Advanced Mathematics

6. *Protective Coatings*

Ch. and Met. 124, X-ray Studies of Engineering Materials
Ch. and Met. 136, Protective Coatings, Pigments
Ch. and Met. 137, Protective Coatings, Vehicles and Dryers
Ch. and Met. 237, Synthetic Resins and Emulsions
Ch. and Met. 266, Paint, Varnish, and Lacquer Laboratory
Chem. 255, Organic Chemistry
Chem. 256, Organic Chemistry
Chem. 291, Colloid and Surface Chemistry
Chem. 292, Advanced Colloid and Surface Chemistry
Chem. 294, Colloid and Surface Chemistry Laboratory
Physics 186, Light
Physics 196, Atomic and Molecular Structure
Physics 197, Nuclear Physics
Math. 103, Introduction to Differential Equations
Math. 161 and 162, Statistical Methods for Engineers

7. *Plastics*

Ch. and Met. 124, X-ray Studies of Engineering Materials
Ch. and Met. 225, Plastics
Ch. and Met. 232, The Cellulose Studies
Ch. and Met. 237, Paints, Varnishes, and Lacquers
Ch. and Met. 333, High Molecular Weight Polymers
Chem. 255, Organic Chemistry
Chem. 256, Organic Chemistry
Chem. 277, Statistical Mechanics in Chemistry
Chem. 291, Colloid Chemistry
Physics 171, Mechanics of Solids
Physics 172, Mechanics of Fluids
Metal Proc. 107, Metal Stamping, Die Casting, and Plastic Molding
Math. 109, Graphical Methods
Math. 161, 162, Statistical Methods for Engineers

8. *Physical Metallurgy*

Ch. and Met. 211, Thermodynamics
Ch. and Met. 216, Pyrometry and Furnace Control
Ch. and Met. 224, X-ray Studies of Engineering Materials II
Ch. and Met. 228, Metallography of the Nonferrous Metals
Ch. and Met. 241, Cast Iron and Steel

CHEMICAL AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING

Ch. and Met. 242, Alloy Steels
Chem. 276, Heterogeneous Equilibria
Physics 181, Heat
Physics 196, Atomic and Molecular Structure
Math. 161, 162, Statistical Methods for Engineers

9. *Pulp and Paper*

Ch. and Met. 136, Protective Coatings, Pigments
Ch. and Met. 225, Plastics
Ch. and Met. 232, The Cellulose Industries
Ch. and Met. 237, Synthetic Resins and Emulsions
Ch. and Met. 333, High Molecular Weight Polymers
Chem. 255, Organic Chemistry
Chem. 256, Organic Chemistry
Chem. 291, Colloid Chemistry
Chem. 292, Advanced Colloid and Surface Chemistry
W.T. 162, Structure and Identification of Woods I
Civil Eng. 152, Water Supply Engineering
Mech. Eng. 109, Power Plants
Mech. Eng. 128, Heating and Ventilation
Math. 109, Graphical Methods

COURSES IN CHEMICAL AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING

1. ENGINEERING MATERIALS AND PROCESSES. *Prerequisite: an acceptable high-school course in chemistry or Chem. 3. (5).*

Metals, alloys, cement, clay products, protective coatings, fuels, and water. An introductory course. Two lectures, three recitations, and three hours of laboratory. Required of all engineering students.

2. ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS. *Prerequisite: general chemistry and Phys. 45. (3).*

Material and energy balances and their application to chemical and metallurgical problems. Lectures and recitations.

3. CAST METALS (METAL PROC. 3). *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 1 and Metal Proc. 1. (4).*

The principles and practice of producing gray iron, malleable iron, steel, brass, bronze, and aluminum castings, including the constitution and properties of molding sands and core sands, metallographic and X-ray inspection, welding and heat treatment of the castings. Two recitations, and two three-hour laboratory periods a week.

6. FOUNDRY (METAL PROC. 6). *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 1 and Metal Proc. 1.*

9. CAST METALS (METAL PROC. 9). *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 127. (2).*

A short course similar to Ch. and Met. Eng. 3 for students in metallurgy.

10. FUELS. (1).

Laboratory testing of fuels, gases, oils, and water, and interpretation of results. Scheduled with Mech. Eng. 17.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

16. MEASUREMENTS LABORATORY. *Prerequisite: Chem. 41, preceded or accompanied by Chem. 83E. (3).*

Physical-chemical measurements and determination of properties. Laboratory, computation, and reports.

100. PLANT WORK. (1).

Credit is given for a satisfactory report on some phase of work done in a plant. The nature of the problem and registration must be approved before entering upon the work.

100A. NUCLEAR ENGINEERING. (3).

Open to seniors and graduate students. See Section 59.

101. CHEMICAL PLANT DESIGN PROBLEM.

The American Institute of Chemical Engineers holds an annual competition for the solution of a problem open to all undergraduate students. A credit of one hour will be granted to any student who submits a solution of this problem which is satisfactory to the staff of the department.

105. JET AND ROCKET MOTOR FUELS. (3).

Preparation, supply, handling, and properties of materials used or usable for rocket propellants. Open only to those students having U.S.A.F. approval.

107. METALS AND ALLOYS. *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 1 and preceded or accompanied by Mech. Eng. 82. (2).*

Structures and properties as affected by composition and mechanical and thermal treatment, with special emphasis on the utilization of common metals and alloys and their behavior in service. May not be elected by chemical or metallurgical engineers.

107a. METALS AND ALLOYS LABORATORY. II. (1).

May be elected only in conjunction with Ch. and Met. Eng. 107. One laboratory period of three hours.

111. THERMODYNAMICS. *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 2 and Math. 54. (3).*

Laws of energy applied to continuous or flow processes, chemical equilibria, properties of materials and solutions, heat, work, and the concept of availability.

113. UNIT OPERATIONS. *Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Ch. and Met. Eng. 111. (4).*

Equipment and theory of unit operations and their application.

114. UNIT OPERATIONS. *Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Ch. and Met. Eng. 111. (4).*

A short course covering some of the unit operations. Not open to students seeking a degree in chemical engineering.

115. UNIT OPERATIONS DESIGN. *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 113. (3).*

Theories of heat and mass transfer operations and their application in calculations for equipment design. Lectures and recitations.

117. METALS AND ALLOYS. *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 118. (3).*

Structures of metals as affected by composition and thermal and mechanical treatment; their resultant physical properties and behavior in service. Lectures, recitations, and laboratory.

118. STRUCTURE OF SOLIDS. *Prerequisite: Chem. 83E. (3).*

Atomic structure, radioactivity, and artificial nuclear reactions. Amorphous

CHEMICAL AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING

and crystalline solids covering fundamental crystallographic concepts, types of solids, ionic crystals, free electron theory of metals and semiconductors, specific heats, electric magnetic and optical properties, cohesive forces, crystal growth, work hardening and recrystallization, and surface properties of solids. Lectures and recitations.

119. METALLURGICAL PROCESS DESIGN. *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 113 or 114. (4).*

Application of principles involved in the extraction of metals from ores, the production of alloys and their commercial shapes or forms to process design. Lectures and recitations.

121. DESIGN OF PROCESS EQUIPMENT. *Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Ch. and Met. Eng. 115 or 119. (2).*

The student designs and estimates cost of selected equipment. Conferences, reports, and design.

124. X-RAY STUDIES OF ENGINEERING MATERIAL. *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 16 and 118. (3).*

Principal methods. Lectures, recitations, and laboratory.

127. PHYSICAL METALLURGY I. *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 2, 16, and 118. (3).*

Structures and properties of metals as related to composition and thermal and mechanical treatment. Lectures, recitations, and laboratory.

128. PHYSICAL METALLURGY II. *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 127. (3).*

Surface hardening, hardenability, hardening, tempering, isothermal transformation, related properties of iron and steel.

129. ENGINEERING OPERATIONS LABORATORY. *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 16 and 115 or 119. (3).*

Laboratory determination of actual operating data of equipment for chemical and metallurgical operations. Laboratory, conferences, and reports.

130. CHEMICAL PROCESS DESIGN. *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 115 and 117. (3).*

Application of chemistry and the unit operations to the design of chemical processes.

136. PROTECTIVE COATINGS — PIGMENTS. *Prerequisite: Chem. 53 and 83. II. (3).*

Pigments, stains, and dyes, their manufacture, properties, and uses in protective coatings.

137. PROTECTIVE COATINGS — VEHICLES AND DRYERS. *Prerequisite: Chem. 169 and 83. I. (3).*

Production, properties, and uses of natural and synthetic oils, thinners, and diluents.

202. ADVANCED CHEMICAL ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS. *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 115, and a course in differential equations. II. (3).*

Chemical engineering calculations on unsteady state heat and mass transfer, stagewise or column-plate operations, chemical reactions, fluid flow, and thermodynamics.

207. METALS AT HIGH TEMPERATURES. *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 107, 117, or 127. (3).*

Fundamental principles determining the behavior of metals at high temperatures and the selection and performance of alloys in such applications as jet-propulsion engines, gas turbines, chemical industries, and steam power plants.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

208. RHEOLOGICAL ENGINEERING MATERIALS. *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 118.*
II. (3).

The structure and properties of materials whose behavior is intermediate between that of subcooled liquids and distinctly crystalline solids, such as plastics, paints and varnishes, leather, rubber, and ceramics.

210. SPECIAL RESEARCH AND DESIGN PROBLEMS. (*To be arranged*).

Laboratory and conferences. Provides an opportunity for individual or group work in a particular field or on a problem of special interest to the student. The program of work is arranged at the beginning of each semester by mutual agreement between the student and a member of the staff. Any problem in the field of chemical and metallurgical engineering may be selected; current elections include problems in the following fields: fluid flow, heat transfer, distillation, filtration, catalysis, petroleum, plastics, paint, varnish, ferrous metallurgy, metals at high temperature, nonferrous metallurgy, foundry and cast metals, X-ray applications, and electro deposition. The student writes a final report on his project.

211. ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS. *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 111.* (3).

Principles of the laws of energy as applied to chemical and metallurgical engineering problems. Lectures and recitations.

212. ADVANCED PROCESS DESIGN. *Preceded or accompanied by Ch. and Met. Eng. 211.* II. (3).

Process design calculation, with primary emphasis on application of rate data for homogeneous and heterogeneous reaction.

213. ADVANCED UNIT OPERATIONS. *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 115.* (4).

Fluid flow, heat transfer, evaporation, filtration, and sedimentation.

215. THE MASS TRANSFER OPERATIONS. *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 213.* (4).

An advanced study of distillation, absorption, extraction, leaching, and allied operations. Lectures and recitations.

216. PYROMETRY AND FURNACE CONTROL. *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 16.* (3).

Theory, construction, calibration, and use of commercial pyrometers; the methods of thermal analysis and the means of temperature control in furnaces. Recitation and laboratory.

217. CORROSION AND HIGH-TEMPERATURE RESISTANCE OF METALS. *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 107 or 117 or 127.* (3).

Lectures and recitations.

219. METALLURGICAL OPERATIONS. *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 119 and 127.* (3).

Rolling, forging, extrusion, piercing, drawing, and straightening.

220. OPERATION AND MANAGEMENT OF CHEMICAL PLANTS. *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 130.* (3).

Lectures and recitations.

221. ADVANCED DESIGN OF PROCESS EQUIPMENT. *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 121.* (3).

The student selects some piece of chemical machinery and makes a complete set of drawings that would be required for its actual construction. Conferences and drafting.

CHEMICAL AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING

224. X-RAY STUDIES OF ENGINEERING MATERIALS. II. *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 124. (3).*
Application of X-ray methods to the study of age hardening, cold working, and annealing.
225. PLASTICS. *Prerequisite: Chem. 53 or Chem. 169E and Ch. and Met. Eng. 118. (3).*
Chemistry and properties of plastic materials and applications. Lectures, recitations, and laboratory.
228. NONFERROUS METALS. *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 128. (3).*
Ternary systems, solution and precipitation, plastic deformation, recrystallization grain growth. Lectures, recitations, and laboratory.
229. ENGINEERING LABORATORY. *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 129. (4).*
Students work in small groups on development projects involving the design, construction, and operation of pilot plant scale equipment. Laboratory, conferences, and reports.
230. PROCESS DESIGN. *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 213. II. (3).*
Working in small teams, the students develop the process flow sheet and determine the capacities and operating conditions of the equipment and the instrumentation for a process such as the manufacture of acetylene, ethylene, magnesium, or fatty acids and their derivatives. An operational analysis is made to assure the operability of the process during the starting on-stream and shut-down periods.
231. EXPLOSIVES. *Prerequisite: Chem. 169E and Ch. and Met. Eng. 130. (4).*
Manufacture of commercial and military explosives and pyrotechnic materials; their properties and uses. Lectures and recitations.
232. THE CELLULOSE INDUSTRIES. *Prerequisite: Chem. 83E and 169E. II. (3).*
Manufacture of pulp and paper, cellulose fibers, and plastics; their properties and uses. Lectures and recitations.
235. PETROLEUM REFINING. *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 115. I. (4).*
Design of process and plant used in the manufacture of petroleum products and natural gasoline. Lectures and recitations.
237. SYNTHETIC RESINS AND EMULSIONS. *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. 137. (4).*
Their manufacture, properties, and uses. Lectures and recitations.
239. FOOD PROCESSING. *Prerequisite: organic chemistry and Ch. and Met. Eng. 115. (3).*
The chemistry of food, food processing methods, and field trips.
240. REACTIONS OF STEEL MAKING. *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 119. (3).*
Design and operation of the blast furnace and steel-making processes.
241. CAST IRON AND STEEL. *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 107, 117 or 127. (3).*
Solidification, structures, and properties of cast ferrous metals.
242. STEELS. *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 128. (3).*
Theory and practice of alloy additions to steel and the effect of alloying elements on properties of steel. Lecture and recitations.
243. POWDER METALLURGY. *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 128. I. (2).*

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

251. FURNACE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION. *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 114 or 115.* (3).

Including a study of furnace atmosphere, refractory materials, and their application. Lectures and recitations.

254. HEAVY CHEMICALS. *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 129 and 130. I.* (3).

258. ELECTROCHEMICAL ENGINEERING. *Prerequisite: Chem. 83E or a course in electrochemistry.* (3).

Lectures, recitations, and laboratory.

266. PAINT, VARNISH, AND LACQUER LABORATORY. *Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Ch. and Met. Eng. 136 or 137. I.* (4).

Analysis, physical testing, and manufacture. Conferences and laboratory.

311. APPLIED THERMODYNAMICS. *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 211.* (3).

An advanced analytical study of chemical engineering processes from the standpoint of quantitative thermodynamics. Conferences and recitations.

315. AZEOTROPIC AND EXTRACTIVE DISTILLATION. *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 215.* (3).

The design and processes used in operations involving nonideal solutions. Lectures and recitations.

316. SEPARATION OF ISOTOPES. *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 211 and 215.* (2).

The analysis of processes used in the separation of isotopes including mass diffusion, thermal diffusion, barrier diffusion, chemical exchange, and distillation.

328. PHYSICAL METALLURGY SEMINAR. *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 228.* (2).

333. HIGH MOLECULAR WEIGHT POLYMERS. *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 225.* (3).

335. PETROLEUM REFINERY ENGINEERING. *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 235.* (4).

Conferences and recitations.

336. PAINT, VARNISH, AND LACQUER FORMULATION. *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 237.* (5).

A study of their economic formulation, manufacture, and uses. Lectures and recitations.

337. VARNISH. *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. 237. I.* (3).

The formulation, manufacture, and uses of natural and synthetic resin, varnish, and wax. Lectures and recitations.

340. METALLURGICAL REACTIONS. *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 211 and 240.* (2).

342. APPLIED PHYSICAL METALLURGY. *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 242. I.* (3).

A study of processing and service failures.

355. PETROLEUM PRODUCTION ENGINEERING. *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 235.* (4).

Petroleum gases and liquids under high pressure, the production of natural gases and crude oil, and process design of separation plants. Lectures and recitations.

363. HEAT TRANSFER SEMINAR. *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 213.* (To be arranged).

365. MASS TRANSFER SEMINAR. *Prerequisite: Ch. and Met. Eng. 215.* (To be arranged).

64. CIVIL ENGINEERING

Professors Boyce, Morrison, Sherlock, Bouchard, Sadler, Crawford, Maugh, Housel, and Johnston; Associate Professors Emmons, Alt, Brater, Young, and Kohl; Assistant Professors McFarlan, Bleekman, Kerkhoff, Legatski, Borchardt, Harris, and Legg; Lecturers Merkys and Stolstad; Mr. Crane and Mr. Mason.

The civil engineer is trained to plan, design, and build the many structural projects necessary for public works, civic improvements, and industrial development. This requires an understanding of the fundamental scientific principles underlying other branches of engineering as well as an appreciation of the social and economic significance of the changes associated with engineering development. The civil engineering curriculum provides a broad foundation for professional careers in the many special fields included in this branch of engineering. The major electives offered in the senior year permit a limited amount of undergraduate specialization in the following fields:

CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING. The methods and techniques of modern construction. Fundamental principles of construction applicable to all types of engineering structures. Principles of business management as applied in the field of engineering contracting.

HIGHWAY ENGINEERING. Location, design, construction, and maintenance of various types of roads and streets, including materials, surveys, plans, specifications, economics, financing, and administration.

HIGHWAY TRAFFIC ENGINEERING. Methods of increasing the efficiency and safety of traffic movement. Traffic surveys, geometrical design of urban and rural highways, traffic control devices and other means of regulating and controlling highway use.

HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING. The application of the fundamental principles of hydraulics and hydrology to the development of water power, flood control, drainage, the improvement of rivers and harbors, and other hydraulic structures. Laboratory facilities and instruction are offered for students who engage in research work both in hydrology and hydraulics leading to advanced degrees.

RAILROAD ENGINEERING. The design, construction, and operation of railroad properties, including metropolitan terminals, statistical analysis of operating data, freight and passenger traffic, economics, financing, administration, and regulation.

SANITARY ENGINEERING. The planning, construction, and operation of water-works, sewerage and drainage systems, water-purification plants, and works for the treatment and disposal of city sewage and industrial wastes; improvement and regulation of natural waters for purposes of sanitation; air sanitation; and principles and standards for the ventilation of buildings, and for working under compressed air.

STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING. The theory, design, and construction of structures, such as bridges, buildings, dams, retaining walls, and reservoirs, involving the use of steel, reinforced concrete, and lumber. The testing and utilization of soils in foundations and subsurface construction.

MAJOR ELECTIVES. As early as practicable the student should select that division of civil engineering in which he may have a major interest and confer

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

with the professor in charge of the division relative to the completion of his program.

TRANSFER STUDENTS. Students of other colleges and universities who are planning their courses for later transfer to the University are referred to section 14 for general advice regarding the transfer of credit. Note is made that Drawing 3 credit is not an acceptable substitute for Civil Engineering 20, Structural Drawing. Special inquiries may be directed to the Chairman, Department of Civil Engineering.

AIR, MILITARY, AND NAVAL SCIENCE. The attention of prospective students in civil engineering is called to the Reserve Officers Training Corps. Those who consider taking military or naval science are urged to enroll at the beginning of their course. Students completing military or naval science (advanced group) as a part of their elective requirement will be required to elect not less than 5 hours, including the design course, from one of the major elective groups. For further details see sections 49, 57, and 58.

FACILITIES

CAMP DAVIS. The University of Michigan was the pioneer in the establishment and maintenance of a camp for field work in surveying. The camp was organized under the supervision of the late Professor J. B. Davis in 1874. Several sites were occupied in Michigan until 1929, when the University purchased lands in Jackson's Hole, Wyoming, for the location of the present camp.

Camp Davis is situated in the valley of the Hoback River, twenty miles southeast of the town of Jackson, Wyoming, and seventy-five miles south of Yellowstone National Park. The elevation of the camp, over six thousand feet above sea level, the nature of the surrounding area, and the climate combine to make this location nearly ideal for summer instruction in surveying and geology.

A summary of the necessary preparatory training, with an outline of the work covered at the camp, and other information, is contained in a special circular which may be obtained upon application to the Camp Director, Professor Harry Bouchard, 209 West Engineering Building.

THE TRANSPORTATION LIBRARY offers unusual opportunities for research. It contains many rare books and pamphlets relating to the origin, history, and development of the various transportation systems as well as current books, magazines, and reports.

LABORATORIES

HIGHWAY. Through a co-operative arrangement between the University and the State Highway Department, the testing of materials for use in state highways and bridges is done at the University. The Soil Mechanics Laboratory is an important part of this laboratory, providing facilities for routine testing, research, and instruction in the treatment of soil as a construction material. The labora-

tories used for state service work are available for student instruction and provide an opportunity for the student to observe the design applications of laboratory tests and data.

HYDRAULICS. The West Engineering Hydraulics Laboratory is equipped with pumps, sumps, pipes, channels, a constant head tank, weighing and measuring tanks, weirs, orifices, and other necessary facilities for undergraduate instruction as well as for general research work in the field of hydraulics.

A Lake Hydraulics Laboratory, in Building 42A at Willow Run, is equipped with a large-wave tank, a wave-making machine, and the instruments required for the study of problems that arise along the shores of large bodies of water, such as the design of breakwaters, harbors, and works for the control of beach erosion. This laboratory is used for sponsored and basic research.

SANITARY. Facilities are available for the analytical analysis of water, sewage, and industrial wastes. Attention is given to individual research problems which are of interest to the student. Special equipment available for laboratory studies includes a complete water filtration plant and the necessary equipment for research on industrial and domestic wastes. Portable equipment is available for practical studies under field conditions. A number of municipal and industrial water purification and waste treatment plants are situated in the vicinity of Ann Arbor permitting arrangements for co-operative research studies.

STRUCTURAL. The equipment includes a 400,000-pound capacity universal testing machine, a loading frame for large assemblies, deformeter gages and loading frames for models, electric strain gage equipment, and a shop for making models and test assemblies. These facilities permit the testing of full-scale structural members and small-scale structural models. The laboratory is used for class demonstrations, graduate study, and research.

GRADUATE STUDY

Graduate work leading to advanced degrees is offered to those whose undergraduate records indicate adequate preparation. Master of Science in Engineering degree programs leading to a degree in sanitary engineering and in municipal engineering administration (in co-operation with the Institute of Public Administration) are offered in addition to the degree in civil engineering. Conditions under which such work may be undertaken are described in the *Announcement* of the Horace H. Rackham School of Graduate Studies of the University.

FELLOWSHIPS of interest to students in civil engineering are described in section 44.

COMBINED CURRICULUM WITH THE COLLEGE OF LITERATURE, SCIENCE, AND THE ARTS

The Regents by action taken in June, 1947, authorized the College of Engineering and the College of Literature, Science, and the Arts to conduct a com-

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

bined curriculum which, at the end of five years and a summer session, will lead to the degrees of Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Civil Engineering) and Bachelor of Arts. The curriculum provides for prescribed courses in civil engineering for a total of 140 hours, and in addition there will be required a total of 31 hours in the liberal arts; the degrees will be granted on completion of the prescribed curriculum, with the understanding that if military science is elected, it must be carried in addition to the 171 semester hours of the regular curriculum. Additional information may be obtained from the Assistant Dean of the College of Literature, Science, and the Arts.

CURRICULUM IN CIVIL ENGINEERING AND REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Civil Engineering) are required to complete the curriculum detailed below. For the definition of an hour of credit see section 36.

| <i>a) Preparatory Courses</i> | <i>Hours</i> |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| English 11, 21, 12, and a course from Group II..... | 8 |
| English 136 | 2 |
| Nontechnical electives | 6 |
| Mathematics 13, 14, 53, 54..... | 16 |
| Physics 45, 46..... | 10 |
| Chem. 5E | 5 |
| Drawing 1, 2 | 6 |
| Geology 11 or 39..... | 4 |
| Ch. and Met. Eng. I and Metal Proc. I..... | 5 |
| *Economics 153, 173..... | 6 |
| | — |
| Total | 68 |
| <i>b) Secondary and Technical Courses</i> | |
| Civ. Eng. 1, 2, 3..... | 11 |
| Eng. Mech. 1, Statics | 3 |
| Eng. Mech. 2, Strength and Elasticity | 4 |
| Eng. Mech. 2a, Laboratory in Strength of Materials..... | 1 |
| Eng. Mech. 3, Dynamics | 3 |
| Eng. Mech. 4, Fluid Mechanics | 3 |
| Elec. Eng. 5, Electrical Apparatus and Circuits..... | 4 |
| Mech. Eng. 13, Heat Engines..... | 4 |
| Civ. Eng. 20, Structural Drafting | 2 |
| Civ. Eng. 22, Theory of Structures | 3 |
| Civ. Eng. 23, Elementary Design of Structures..... | 3 |
| Civ. Eng. 30, Concrete Mixtures | 1 |

*Econ. 53 and 54 may be elected instead of Econ. 153 and 173. This election is recommended for students taking the construction option.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

| | <i>Hours</i> |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Civ. Eng. 50, Fundamentals of Sanitary Engineering..... | 2 |
| Civ. Eng. 60, Highway Engineering | 2 |
| Civ. Eng. 70, Railroad Engineering | 2 |
| Civ. Eng. 121, Reinforced Concrete | 3 |
| Civ. Eng. 140, Hydrology | 3 |
| Civ. Eng. 141, Hydraulics | 2 |
| Civ. Eng. 151, Water Supply and Sewerage..... | 3 |
| Civ. Eng. 180, Specifications and Contracts | 2 |
| | — |
| Total | 61 |
| <i>c) Electives</i> | |
| Major and free..... | 11 |
| <i>Summary:</i> | |
| Preparatory courses..... | 68 |
| Secondary and technical courses..... | 61 |
| Electives | 11 |
| | — |
| Total | 140 |

ELECTIVES

a) MAJOR ELECTIVES:

One of the following groups, each including a design course, must be selected as a major. Substitution for any other than the design course is subject to the approval of the Chairman of the Civil Engineering Department.

| | <i>Hours</i> |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| <i>Construction Engineering</i> | |
| Civ. Eng. 131, Cost Analysis and Estimating..... | 2 |
| Civ. Eng. 132, Construction Methods and Equipment..... | 3 |
| Choice of a Civil Engineering Design course..... | 3 |
| One of the following courses: | |
| Civ. Eng. 135, Applied Soil Mechanics..... | 3 |
| Bus. Ad. 1, Economics of Business Enterprise..... | 3 |
| Civ. Eng. 181, Legal Aspects of Engineering..... | 3 |
| <i>Highway Traffic Engineering</i> | |
| Civ. Eng. 165, Highway Traffic Engineering | 2 |
| Civ. Eng. 166, Highway Traffic Surveys | 2 |
| Civ. Eng. 169, Highway Design | 3 |
| <i>Highway Engineering</i> | |
| Civ. Eng. 161, Highway Materials | 3 |
| Civ. Eng. 167, Highway Economics | 3 |
| Civ. Eng. 169, Highway Design | 3 |

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

| | <i>Hours</i> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| <i>Hydraulic Engineering</i> | |
| Civ. Eng. 143, Advanced Hydraulics | 3 |
| Civ. Eng. 146, Hydraulic Engineering Design | 3 |
| Choice of either: | |
| Civ. Eng. 142, Water Power Engineering..... | 2 |
| Civ. Eng. 144, Hydraulic Structures | 3 |
| <i>Railroad Engineering</i> | |
| Civ. Eng. 172, Railroad Maintenance | 2 |
| Civ. Eng. 173, Terminal Design | 3 |
| Civ. Eng. 176, Economics of Railroad Construction and Operation..... | 2 |
| <i>Sanitary Engineering</i> | |
| Bacteriology 51 | 4 |
| Civ. Eng. 154, Sanitary Engineering Design | 3 |
| Civ. Eng. 156, Sanitary Engineering Laboratory | 2 |
| <i>Structural Engineering</i> | |
| Civ. Eng. 122, Advanced Theory of Structures..... | 3 |
| Civ. Eng. 123, Design of Structures..... | 3 |
| Choice of either: | |
| Civ. Eng. 124, Rigid Frame Structures | 3 |
| Civ. Eng. 135, Applied Soil Mechanics | 3 |

b) FREE ELECTIVES

The remaining elective hours may be filled by courses offered by any department in the University, subject to the approval of the Chairman of the Civil Engineering Department.

PROGRAM

For uniform first-year program see section 47.

NOTE—See section 32 for ruling on freshmen repeating subjects graded D.

SECOND YEAR

| | <i>Hours</i> | | <i>Hours</i> |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Math. 53 | 4 | Math. 54 | 4 |
| Physics 45 | 5 | Physics 46 | 5 |
| Civ. Eng. 1..... | 3 | Eng. Mech. 2 | 4 |
| Eng. Mech. 1..... | 3 | Eng. Mech. 2a | 1 |
| Civ. Eng. 20..... | 2 | Civ. Eng. 2..... | 4 |
| | <hr style="width: 50px; margin: 0 auto;"/> | | <hr style="width: 50px; margin: 0 auto;"/> |
| | 17 | | 18 |
| *Air, Mil., or Nav. Science.... | 2 or 3 | *Air, Mil., or Nav. Science.... | 2 or 3 |

* For statement regarding credit in first four semesters of military science and naval science, see footnote under section 47.

SUMMER SESSION
(at Camp Davis)

| | <i>Hours</i> |
|---------------------|--------------|
| Civ. Eng. 3 | 4 |
| Geol. 11 or 39..... | 4 |
| | 8 |

THIRD YEAR

| | | <i>Hours</i> |
|--------------------|----|---------------------|
| Civ. Eng. 30 | 1 | |
| Eng. Mech. 3 | 3 | Civ. Eng. 50 |
| Eng. Mech. 4 | 3 | 2 |
| Civ. Eng. 22 | 3 | Econ. 173 |
| Civ. Eng. 60 | 2 | 3 |
| Civ. Eng. 70 | 2 | Civ. Eng. 121 |
| Electives | 3 | 3 |
| | 17 | Civ. Eng. 23 |
| | | 3 |
| | | Civ. Eng. 140 |
| | | 3 |
| | | Electives |
| | | 3 |
| | | 17 |

[

FOURTH YEAR

| | | | |
|---------------------|----|--------------------|----|
| Civ. Eng. 151 | 3 | Civ. Eng. 180..... | 2 |
| Civ. Eng. 141 | 2 | Mech. Eng. 13..... | 4 |
| Elec. Eng. 5..... | 4 | Engl. 136 | 2 |
| Econ. 153 | 3 | Electives | 6 |
| Electives | 5 | | |
| | 17 | | 14 |

COURSES IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

1. SURVEYING. *Prerequisite: Math. 14.* I and II. (3).

Care and use of surveying instruments and equipment. Differential and profile leveling; establishing grade; vertical curves; traverse surveys and computations. Circular curves. Theory, problems, and field exercises.

2. SURVEYING. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 1.* I and II. (4).

Principles of triangulation, topographic mapping, use of plane table and stadia. U. S. land subdivision, property surveys. Map projections, and co-ordinate systems. Earth-work computations including mass diagram. Controlled planimetric map from aerial photographs. Map making. Theory of instrument adjustment. Problems and field exercises.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

3. SURVEYING. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 1 and 2.* Camp Davis. S.S. (4).

Field adjustment of instruments; triangulation and base line measurements; establishment of vertical and horizontal controls. Route surveys with application of vertical and horizontal curves to location. Land surveys. Construction surveys (including setting grade and slope stakes, excavation batter boards, etc.). Field problems.

4. SURVEYING. *Prerequisite: Math. 14.* I and II. (2).

Care and use of surveying instruments and equipment. Differential and profile leveling; establishing grade; traverse surveys and computations. For non-civils. Theory, problems, and field exercises.

12. SURVEYING. *Prerequisite: Math. 13.* (3).

Similar to Civ. Eng. 1, but designed for forestry students. Theory, problems, and field exercises.

13. SURVEYING. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 12.* (4).

Similar to Civ. Eng. 2. Designed for forestry students. Lectures, text, two recitations, and two four-hour field or drawing periods.

20. STRUCTURAL DRAFTING. *Prerequisite: Draw. 2.* I and II. (2).

Standard civil engineering drafting-room practice, including conventional signs and symbols, the preparation of civil engineering computations and graphs, the detailing of structural elements, and the use of standard structural handbooks. Lectures, text, and drawing room practice.

21. THEORY OF STRUCTURES. *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 2.* I and II. (3).

Analysis of stresses in simple structures. Calculation of reactions, shear, and bending moment due to fixed and moving loads. Analysis of stresses and design of simple wood, steel, and reinforced concrete structures. Lectures, text, and home problems. Not open to civil engineering students.

22. THEORY OF STRUCTURES. *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 2.* I and II. (3).

Analysis of stresses in simple structures. Calculation of reactions, shear, and bending moment in simple, restrained, and continuous beams due to fixed and moving loads. Analysis of stresses in simple trusses due to fixed and moving loads. Lectures, text, and home problems.

23. ELEMENTARY DESIGN OF STRUCTURES. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 20 and 22.* I and II. (3).

Design and details of simple beams, girders, columns, and trusses. Computations and drawing work.

30. CONCRETE MIXTURES. I and II. (1).

Theory and design of concrete mixtures; analysis of aggregate grading; bulking due to moisture; strength, permeability, durability, yield, and economy. Discussions, problems, laboratory.

50. FUNDAMENTALS OF SANITARY ENGINEERING. I and II. (2).

The environmental factors affecting public health that may be controlled through the application of engineering knowledge. Principles of public sanitation as applied to community problems of water supply, sewerage, housing, and ventilation, and to the technical problems of other sanitation activities. Open to juniors and seniors.

60. HIGHWAY ENGINEERING. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 1 or 4. I and II. (2).*

A general course covering the planning, design, construction, maintenance, economics, and financing of highways.

70. RAILROAD ENGINEERING. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 1 or 4. I and II. (2).*

Regulation and valuation of railways; elements of the location, design, construction, and maintenance of roadway and equipment; the analysis of operating problems. Open to juniors and seniors.

100A. NUCLEAR ENGINEERING. *Open to seniors and graduate students. (3).*

See section 59.

FOR UNDERGRADUATES AND GRADUATES

101. GEODESY. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 3. (3).*

Introductory course; history; elements of modern practice and its application of several branches of surveying. Lectures, text, recitation.

102. GEODESY. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 101. (2).*

Methods employed and field covered by the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey. Lectures, reference work.

105. LEAST SQUARES. *Prerequisite: Math. 54. (2).*

Theory of least squares; adjustment and comparison of data. Lectures, text, problems, and recitations.

106. ADVANCED SURVEYING. S.S. (2-8).

Special advanced work can be provided for those who have received credit in Civ. Eng. 3. Given only at Camp Davis.

107. MUNICIPAL SURVEYING. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 3. (2).*

Surveys for streets, grades, paving, sewers, property lines, subdivisions. Lectures, text, drawing, field period.

109. RAILWAY SURVEYING. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 3. (2).*

Text, field, track problems. One recitation and one four-hour field period.

111. PHOTOGRAPHY—BASIC COURSE. *Prerequisite: elementary chemistry and physics. I and II. (3).*

Fundamental theory and practice. Lectures, reference work, and laboratory period.

112. ADVANCED PHOTOGRAPHY. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 111. (2).*

Continuation of Civ. Eng. 111. Lectures, reference work, laboratory period.

113. AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY AND MAPPING. (2).

Map projections and map making from aerial photographs. Lectures, reference work, recitations, problems, and laboratory.

114. REGISTRATION OF LAND TITLES. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 3. (3).*

Torrens Act of Australia and modifications as adapted to conditions of other countries. Lectures, reference work.

115. BOUNDARY SURVEYS. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 3. (3).*

Problems relating to the establishment of boundaries. Lectures, reference work.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

120. FUNDAMENTALS OF EXPERIMENTAL RESEARCH. (2).

The scientific method, its elements and procedures. The research project; outline, bibliography, design of experiments, selecting materials, instrumentation, analysis of data, inferences and conclusions. Preparation for publication. Seminar, problems, laboratory.

121. REINFORCED CONCRETE. *Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Civ. Eng. 22. I and II. (3).*

Properties of materials; analysis of stresses in plain and reinforced concrete structures.

122. ADVANCED THEORY OF STRUCTURES. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 22. (3).*

A continuation of Civ. Eng. 22. Analysis of stresses in advanced types of trusses; statically indeterminate structures; arches. Lectures, texts, problems.

123. DESIGN OF STRUCTURES. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 23, 121. I and II. (3).*

Design of reinforced concrete and steel structures. Computations, drawing.

124. RIGID FRAME STRUCTURES. *Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Civ. Eng. 121. I and II. (3).*

Analysis of rigid frames by methods of successive approximations and slope deflections; special problems in the design of continuous frames. Lectures, references, problems.

126. SANITARY ENGINEERING STRUCTURAL DESIGN. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 23, 121, 151. (2).*

Structural design problems encountered in the field of sanitary engineering. Lectures, computations, drafting.

127. TIMBER CONSTRUCTION. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 23. II. (1).*

Physical characteristics of structural woods; grading rules; design of timber structures.

128. DESIGN OF WELDED STEEL STRUCTURES. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 123. (1).*

Elastic behavior of welded structures; designing for continuity and elastic-frame action; stress distribution in joints; expansion, contraction, distortion, and residual stresses; welding technic, methods, and equipment.

130. PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF CONCRETE MASONRY. (2).

The design of concrete mixtures to obtain specified physical properties, including strength, elasticity, plasticity, impermeability, durability, and economy. Seminar, problems, laboratory.

131. COST ANALYSIS AND ESTIMATING. I. (2).

Elements of cost in construction; determination of unit costs; analysis of cost records; estimates of cost; amortization and debt retirement; quantity surveys. Lectures, references, problems. Open to seniors and graduates.

132. CONSTRUCTION METHODS AND EQUIPMENT. II. (3).

Contractors' organizations; plant selection and layout; equipment studies; methods of construction. Lectures, class discussion, seminar. Open to seniors and graduates.

135. APPLIED SOIL MECHANICS. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 121. Should be accompanied by Civ. Eng. 136. I and II. (3).*

Origin, evolution, and classification of soil; characteristics and properties of soil; soil moisture, ground water, capillarity, and frost action; theories of soil

resistance and an introduction to practical applications including pressure distribution, bearing capacity of spread footings and pile substructures; excavations and embankment stability; problems in highway and airport construction. Lectures, references, and problems.

136. SOIL MECHANICS LABORATORY. *Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Civ. Eng. 135. I and II. (1).*

Laboratory and field practice in soil sampling and testing, analysis and interpretation of test results; mechanical analysis, Atterberg limits, shrinkage and expansion; measurement of physical properties, direct shear, unconfined and triaxial compression and internal stability; compaction characteristics; soil surveys and soil mapping. Laboratory exercises, field trips, lectures, and references.

140. HYDROLOGY. I and II. (3).

A study of the hydrograph and the various factors that affect and determine its characteristics; precipitation, evaporation, transpiration, infiltration; the unit hydrograph; the distribution graph; maximum flood flows and frequency of occurrence; normal flow and low flow; effect of forests, cultivation, and drainage; yield of wells; stream flow records. Lectures and laboratory problems.

141. HYDRAULICS. *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 4. I and II. (2).*

Hydrostatics; flow in pipes and pipe fittings; pipe orifices, venturi meters; siphons; pump characteristics; flow in open channels; spillways; control meters. Lectures, demonstrations, and laboratory exercises.

142. WATER-POWER ENGINEERING. *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 4. II. (2).*

Hydraulics of turbines and fundamental principles of water-power development; characteristics and uses of different types of turbines; effect of load upon selection; storage and pondage; turbine testing; speed regulation. Lectures and problems.

143. ADVANCED HYDRAULICS. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 141 or equivalent. I and II. (3).*

Flow in open channels; nonuniform flow; critical depth; hydraulic jump channels of varying width; waves; flow in the laminar and transition regions in pipes and open channels; dimensional analysis; hydraulic similitude; hydraulic models.

144. HYDRAULIC STRUCTURES. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 140 and 141; preceded or accompanied by Civ. Eng. 143. II. (3).*

Dams, head gates, canals, flumes, pipe lines, surge tanks, revetments, breakwaters, and other structures with special reference to the hydraulic problems encountered in connection with their design. Lectures and problems.

146. HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING DESIGN. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 121, 140, and 141; preceded or accompanied by Civ. Eng. 143. II. (3).*

Design of hydraulic structures such as diversion dams, head gates, control works, silt traps, syphon spillways, side-channel spillways, earth canals, and other structures involving accelerated flow, backwater, hydraulic jump, sedimentation and erosion. Lectures, computations, and design.

151. WATER SUPPLY AND SEWERAGE. *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 4 and Civ. Eng. 50. I and II. (3).*

Sources of public water supply; quality and quantity requirements. The design of works for the collection, purification, and distribution of water for

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

municipal use. Requirements for municipal sewerage systems. Fundamentals of design of sewage treatment plants. Lectures, problems. Open to seniors and graduates.

152. WATER PURIFICATION AND TREATMENT. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 151 and 156 or consent of instructor.* II. (3).

Engineering methods and devices for obtaining and improving the sanitary quality and economic value of municipal water supplies; processes of sedimentation, use of coagulants, filtration, softening, iron removal, sterilization; devices and structures for accomplishing these. Lectures, library reading, and visits to municipal water purification plants. Open to seniors and graduates.

153. SEWERAGE AND SEWAGE DISPOSAL. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 151 and 156 or consent of instructor.* I. (3).

A broad survey of the engineering, public health, legal, and economic problems involved in the design and construction of sewers and in the disposal of city sewage and industrial wastes. Lectures, library reading, and visits to nearby disposal plants. Open to seniors and graduates.

154. SANITARY ENGINEERING DESIGN. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 121 and 151.* (3).

Computations and drawing-board design of typical structures related to water supply, water purification, sewerage, and sewage disposal. Drawing room and visits to plants and work under construction.

155. MUNICIPAL AND INDUSTRIAL SANITATION. I. (3).

The scientific foundations of public sanitation, in particular relation to closely built-up areas and to industrial environments. Lectures, library readings. Open to seniors and graduates.

156. SANITARY ENGINEERING LABORATORY. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 151 and Bact. 51 or other acceptable laboratory preparation.* II. (2).

Laboratory exercises to demonstrate principles of water purification and sewage treatment. Development of basic design data.

157. INDUSTRIAL WASTE TREATMENT. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 153 and 156, Environmental Health 225 or consent of instructor.* II. (2).

The evaluation of the industrial waste problem, the character and quantity of wastes produced, and the application of engineering principles to the satisfactory disposal of these wastes.

160. ADVANCED HIGHWAY ENGINEERING. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 60.* I. (2).

A seminar course dealing with special phases of highway design and construction. Assigned reading and reports. Open to seniors and graduate students.

161. HIGHWAY MATERIALS. *Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Civ. Eng. 60.* I. (3).

Sources, production, and testing of highway materials; specifications; minor research problems. Lectures, text, laboratory.

162. BITUMINOUS MATERIALS AND PAVEMENTS. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 60.* II. (2).

Selection of bituminous materials for various uses; pavement types; design of mixtures; construction and maintenance methods. Lectures, text, laboratory.

163. SOILS IN HIGHWAY ENGINEERING. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 135 and 136.* I. (2).

Evaluation of soil in highway design and construction; soil surveys and mapping, identification and classification; subgrade bearing capacity, drainage, frost

action, soil stabilization and design of flexible and rigid pavements; fills and embankments, swamp construction. Airphoto analysis; typical land forms, drainage patterns, field mapping, and material surveys. Lectures, references, and design problems.

164. HIGHWAY TRANSPORT. II. (2).

Fundamentals of transportation of passengers and commodities over highways; regulation of motor carriers; management of transportation companies. Open to seniors and graduates.

165. HIGHWAY TRAFFIC ENGINEERING. I. (2).

Causes of and remedies for street traffic congestion and accidents. Open to seniors and graduates.

166. HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SURVEYS. *Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Civ. Eng. 165.* II. (2).

Traffic studies for highway planning and for the facilitation and safeguarding of traffic flow. Assigned reading and field work. Open to seniors and graduates.

167. HIGHWAY ECONOMICS. II. (2).

Economics of highway location, construction, and operation. Highway finance. Effect on cost of grades, curves, and distance. Open to seniors and graduates.

169. HIGHWAY DESIGN. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 60.* I and II. (3).

Studies of highway capacity, alignment, profiles, intersections, interchanges, and grade separations. Problems and drawing work.

170. RAILWAY LOCATION DESIGN. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 70.* (3).

Field and office practice of location and construction. Computation and design.

171. ADVANCED RAILROAD LOCATION. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 170.* I and II. (3).

The design of a railroad division, including paper location, selection of rolling stock, operating schedules, and appropriate facilities.

172. RAILROAD MAINTENANCE. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 70.* II. (2).

Stresses in track, performance and durability of track materials, stabilization of ballast and roadway, maintenance of way-work equipment, organization and administration of maintenance operations.

173. TERMINAL DESIGN. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 70.* II. (3).

Design of railroad, highway, waterway, and airport terminals, joint terminals, layout of the various types of yards, and traffic facilities. Text, problems, drawing work.

174. AIRPORT DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 135 and Civ. Eng. 136.* I and II. (3).

Airport design and construction with emphasis on soil engineering; soil investigation and use of soil surveys in site selection; runway layouts, grading plans and earthwork estimates; design of surface and subsurface drainage, airport pavement design. Airphoto analysis; typical land forms, drainage patterns and mapping. Lectures, references, and design problems.

175. ADVANCED TERMINAL DESIGN. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 173.* (3).

Technical studies of metropolitan terminals, including details of car retarder, hump-yard computations, multiple-switch installations, and provisions for movement and transfer of passengers and freight.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

176. ECONOMICS OF RAILROAD CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 70.* II. (2).

Statistical analysis of operating expenses. A general study of curve, grade, and train resistances, ruling grades, rise and fall, and virtual profiles. Study of line changes, grade reductions, and elimination of grade crossings. Lectures, text, problems. Open to seniors and graduates.

177. RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 70.* (3).

Nature of the railroad organization; the various departmental and divisional functions; employee relationships; public relations; intercarrier traffic agreements. Open to seniors and graduates.

178. TRANSPORTATION. I. (2).

Development of transportation; relation of highway, waterway, railway, pipeline, and airway transportation. Lectures, library research, seminar.

180. SPECIFICATIONS, CONTRACTS, AND PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT. I and II. (2).

Engineering relations; ethics; war and civil contracts, and specifications. Lectures, reading, discussion.

181. LEGAL ASPECTS OF ENGINEERING. I and II. (3).

Agency, partnership, private and municipal corporations, rights in land, mechanics' liens, workmen's compensation, and sales. Cases, lectures, discussion.

182. PATENT LAW FOR ENGINEERS. (3).

The monopoly as an advancement of the arts and sciences; patentability; statutory provisions; rights of inventors generally; patent royalty contracts and assignments; procedure in preparation of patents. Text, cases, discussions.

183. PUBLIC UTILITY PROBLEMS. II. (2).

Nature of public service corporations; organization; ownership; valuation; depreciation; accounting; regulations; taxation; rates. Lectures, library reading.

PRIMARILY FOR GRADUATES

220. STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING RESEARCH. (*To be arranged*).

Assigned work in structural engineering as approved by the professor of structural engineering. A wide range of subject matter is available, including laboratory and library studies. Open only to graduates.

221. ADVANCED THEORY OF REINFORCED CONCRETE. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 121.*

Design and analysis of special types of reinforced concrete structures. Lectures, text, problems.

222. STRUCTURAL MEMBERS. I. (3).

The strength and stiffness of metal structural members under bending, torsion, and direct loading; applied separately or in combination. The buckling of columns and the lateral buckling of beams. Numerical procedures of analysis. Lectures and problems.

223. ADVANCED DESIGN OF STRUCTURES. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 123.* (3).

Functional design of structures, including also the selection and analysis of structural elements, usually reinforced concrete. Lectures, computations, drafting.

224. ADVANCED PROBLEMS IN STATICALLY INDETERMINATE STRUCTURES. II. (3).

Continuous truss bents; hinged and fixed arches; rings; frames with curved members; flexible members including suspension bridges; frames with semirigid connections. Lectures, recitations, and problems.

225. STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING SEMINAR. I and II. (1).

Preparation and presentation of reports covering assigned subjects.

226. SPECIFICATIONS FOR METAL STRUCTURES. II. (3).

A critical analysis based on research of design specifications for metal structures; including the use of light metal alloys, thin gage steel members, and heavy bolted, riveted, and welded construction. Special attention given to materials, allowable stresses, true factors of safety, design to prevent buckling and design for repeated loads. Lectures and problems.

227. BRIDGE ENGINEERING. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 123.* (2).

The selection of the proper bridge structure for a given location; economics of bridge types; determination of waterways; erection methods.

228. BRIDGE DESIGN. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 123.* (3).

The design of reinforced concrete and steel highway and railway bridges. Lectures, computations, drafting.

229. MECHANICAL METHODS OF STRESS ANALYSIS. *Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Civ. Eng. 124.* II. (1).

The mechanical analysis of stresses in statically indeterminate structures by means of models. The use of the Begg's apparatus in analyzing complicated structures is given particular attention. Students are required to make the models and the necessary observations and calculations.

230. PRECAST AND PRESTRESSED REINFORCED CONCRETE. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 30 and 123.* II. (2).

Shrinkage, plastic flow, bond, precast beams, cast in place floors forming T beams, and prestressed reinforced concrete, precast members.

235. FOUNDATION AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 135; preceded or accompanied by Civ. Eng. 136.* I and II. (3).

Analysis and evaluation of field borings, soil test data and field loading tests; bearing capacity for spread footings, piles and pile groups. Earth pressure and mass stability; surface excavation and embankments; tunnel construction and design; subsidence and control of damage due to subsurface excavation; investigation of overloaded foundations. Lectures, references, and design problems.

236. SOIL MECHANICS RESEARCH. (*To be arranged*).

Advanced problems in soil mechanics, foundations or underground construction selected to provide the student with knowledge of recent application and development in engineering design and construction practice. Assigned problems must be carried to a stage of completion sufficient for a written report which will normally be required for credit. Open only to graduates.

240. HYDROLOGICAL RESEARCH. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 140.* (*To be arranged*).

Assigned work on some special problem in the field of hydrology. An enormous amount of data is available for such studies.

241. HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING RESEARCH. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 141.* (*To be arranged*).

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Assigned work in hydraulic research; a wide range of matter and method permissible.

250. SANITARY ENGINEERING RESEARCH. (*To be arranged*).

Assigned work upon some definite problem related to public sanitation; a wide range in both subject matter and method is available, covering field investigations, experimentation in the laboratory, searches in the library and among public records, and drafting-room designing. By appointment.

251. PUBLIC WATER SUPPLY. (3).

Some of the broader aspects of public water supply, such as the conservation and protection of sources of supply, accepted water supply standards, purposes and results of water purification, legal rights and responsibilities of public water supply departments, and waterworks administration. Text, lectures, library reading.

252. STATE HEALTH DEPARTMENT ENGINEERING PRACTICE. II. (2).

A critical and analytical study of the jurisdictions, functions, standards, and activities of engineering divisions of state departments of health.

254. ADVANCED SANITARY ENGINEERING DESIGN. *Prerequisite: Civ. Eng. 152 and preceded or accompanied by Civ. Eng. 153.* II. (3).

The functional design of sanitary engineering structures and typical plant layouts. Drafting room and field studies. Preparation of design reports.

255. SANITARY ENGINEERING SEMINAR. I and II. (1).

Preparation and presentation of reports covering assigned topics.

260. HIGHWAY ENGINEERING AND HIGHWAY TRANSPORT RESEARCH. I and II. (*To be arranged*).

Assigned work in the fields of highway engineering, highway transport, or highway traffic control. Open only to graduates.

270. RAILROAD ENGINEERING RESEARCH. I and II. (*To be arranged*).

Assigned work in the field of railroad engineering. To obtain credit a thesis must be prepared which would be acceptable for publication. Open only to graduates.

280. CIVIL ENGINEERING RESEARCH. I and II. (*To be arranged*).

Assigned work in the fields of transportation, public utilities, or engineering relations and ethics. To obtain credit a thesis must be prepared which would be acceptable for publication. Open only to graduates.

65. ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Professors Lovell, Cannon, Moore, Attwood, Stout, Dow, Holland, and Gault; Associate Professors Bull, Carey, and Martin; Assistant Professors Hedrich, Cline, Gomberg, and Macnee; Mr. Needle, Mr. Kazda, Mr. Talpey, Mr. Brown, Mr. Hegler, Mr. Connor, Mr. Rogers, Mr. Deutsch, Mr. Kerr, Mr. Folkert, Mr. Stone, Mr. Bogner, Mr. Boyd, Mr. Cockrell, and Lecturer Hok.

Electrical engineers practice in a field of such great breadth that complete classification of subject matter and functional duties is difficult. The main subdivisions in which training is offered by the department may be mentioned briefly.

Electrical power engineering has to do with the theoretical and practical phases of power generation, distribution, and utilization. Electrical communication deals with the transmission of signals, speech, music, and pictures by open-wire lines, by cable, and by radio. Illumination engineering is concerned with the problems arising in the production and utilization of light in accordance with correct principles of physics, economics, physiology, psychology, and art. Design involves the application of the fundamentals of electricity and heat to the production of new or improved electrical apparatus. Electronics deals with electron tubes, electrical discharges, and semiconductor devices, and their employment in equipment used in aeronautics, industrial and power applications, and the communication and computational arts. The study of electron tubes deals with basic physical theory, design limitations, and performance of electron tubes and semiconductor devices. Attention is given to the individual and statistical behavior of electrons, ions, and atoms in electric, magnetic, and radiation fields. Industrial electrical engineering includes the study of applications and control of electricity in industrial plants.

The Electrical Engineering Department recognizes the diversity of work to be performed by electrical engineers by offering two basic programs, one centered in electronics and communications and the other in electrical machinery and power. A student may adapt one or the other of these programs to a somewhat more specific purpose by the choice of appropriate elective courses, to the extent that time permits. Extensive specialization, however, is neither possible nor desirable in undergraduate curriculums and should be reserved for graduate study.

The course requirements are identical for the first three years in the electronics-communication and the machinery-power programs. A student must decide by the end of his junior year which of the two curriculums he wishes to follow, and thereafter may change his election only with the consent of the head of the department.

FACILITIES

THE ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING LABORATORIES include electrical machinery laboratories, communication laboratories, a photometric laboratory, electronics laboratories, servomechanisms laboratory, measurements and instrumentation laboratories, and a heat-transfer laboratory.

The electrical machinery laboratories are fully equipped with direct- and alternating-current motors, generators, and control of various types, and include the necessary complement of meters and oscillographs, including electronically-actuated meters and cathode-ray oscillographs. The communication laboratories are well equipped with oscillators, vacuum-tube voltmeters, impedance bridges, cathode-ray oscillographs, microwave equipment, and artificial telephone lines and cables. The photometric laboratory provides facilities for class exercises and research work in the characteristics of light sources and in the study of models of the interior lighting of buildings.

The industrial electronics laboratory contains facilities for the study of multiphase rectifiers, electronic control circuits employing thyratrons, ignitrons,

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

etc., and induction and dielectric heating principles. The electron tube laboratory includes complete facilities for the construction, assembly, and processing of electron tubes, particularly those for use at microwave frequencies, also complete microwave instrumentation for the study and evaluation of microwave tubes and associated circuits. Evacuated systems are available for the study of gas discharge phenomena over a wide range of pressures. The electronics laboratories are well equipped with D-C power sources and high-quality research-type cathode-ray oscillographs to permit the study of electronic phenomena involving substantial powers and voltages.

The electrical measurements laboratories are provided with standards of resistance, inductance, and capacitance, standard cells, and other equipment needed to calibrate meters and instrument transformers and to make various types of bridge measurements. The heat transfer laboratory offers a beginning in heat transfer study, and is unique in possessing a Hydrocal—a hydrodynamic device for solving heat transfer problems. It also includes facilities for making, demonstrating, and photographing fluid mappers. These fluid flow devices, which were developed here, simulate and lead to the solution of complicated electrostatic fields, magnetic fields, heat conduction fields, and other fields of analogous nature.

The servomechanisms laboratory is equipped for the study of the wide variety of components employed in modern control. Hydraulic, electric, and electronic units are included, together with appropriate measuring devices and controlled power supplies.

REQUIRED COURSES

The required courses offered by the department are designed to give every student a thorough basic training in the principles of electrical engineering. The aim is to develop well-rounded engineers rather than narrow technicians. The staff of the Department of Electrical Engineering, by constant study and revision of course content and teaching method, aims to offer such work as will react to the ultimate benefit of the student rather than to his immediate gain. Throughout, the teaching of theory and its modifications by practice, the development of analytic judgment, and the acquiring of a fundamental scientific background are emphasized. The acquisition of specific factual knowledge is left, except when necessary to sound pedagogy, to the training in actual experience through which every electrical engineering graduate must go during his first years out of school.

In special cases, for good and sufficient reasons, some substitutions for regular courses may be permitted.

Scholarships and fellowships are available at the University for assignment to students of outstanding ability and high scholastic standing. Any student desiring to ascertain the possibilities in this respect, or to make application, should consult the chairman of the Electrical Engineering Department. Application for a Graduate School fellowship must be made before February 15. See sections 43 and 44.

ELECTIVES

With regard to electives in the nontechnical group, the student is advised to select such courses in the arts and sciences as will contribute to a broad, liberal education. Students feeling the lack of sufficient facility in the use of English are strongly urged to elect advanced courses in this subject, for the ability to speak and write good English is essential to a broad education in general, as well as to the highest success in the engineering profession.

The following elective groups are presented to help the student plan a consistent and unified program of the greatest possible value. It is recognized that only a small part of the courses listed in any group can be elected in the undergraduate curriculum, and that the major specialization must come later. A year or more of graduate work is recommended for able students, and such students should begin as early as possible to plan the graduate with the undergraduate program. Members of the staff are always pleased to aid a student in his choice of elective courses.

SUGGESTED ELECTIVE COURSES

Electrical Power Engineering

- Elec. Eng. 101, Networks and Lines
- Elec. Eng. 102, Symmetrical Components
- Elec. Eng. 155, Industrial Electrical Engineering
- Elec. Eng. 158, Electric Traction
- Elec. Eng. 181, Industrial Electronics
- Elec. Eng. 196, Electrical Rectification
- Elec. Eng. 240, Study of Design—Power Plants
- Elec. Eng. 241, Study of Design—Transmission and Distribution
- Elec. Eng. 242, Electric Rates and Cost Analysis
- Elec. Eng. 255, 256, Servomechanisms I, II
- Elec. Eng. 280, Theory of Gaseous-Conducting Electronic Apparatus
- Mech. Eng. 105, 106, Thermodynamics
- Mech. Eng. 107, Applied Energy Conversion
- Mech. Eng. 113, Steam Turbines
- Civ. Eng. 142, Water Power

Illumination

- Elec. Eng. 173, Advanced Lighting
- Elec. Eng. 174, Electrical Distribution, Wiring and Control for Lighting
- Elec. Eng. 175, Lighting Equipment
- Elec. Eng. 194, Photoelectric Cells
- Elec. Eng. 271, Interior Illumination—Study of Design
- Elec. Eng. 280, Theory of Gaseous-Conducting Electronic Apparatus
- Physics 186, Light
- Physics 187, Optics and Optical Instruments
- Physics 188, Laboratory Work in Light
- Fine Arts 3, Introduction to the History of Art
- Psychology 31, Elementary General Psychology

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Design 4, Pattern Design

Arch. 15, History of Design

Electrical Engineering Design

Elec. Eng. 151, Design of Alternating-Current Machinery

Elec. Eng. 201, Transients

Elec. Eng. 210, 211, Electromagnetic Field Theory

Elec. Eng. 212, Electric and Magnetic Properties of Materials

Elec. Eng. 255, 256, Servomechanisms I, II

Elec. Eng. 260, Heat Problems in Electrical Design

Elec. Eng. 261, Design of D-C and Synchronous A-C Motors and Generators

Advanced courses in mathematics and physics

Communication

Elec. Eng. 103, Electroacoustics

Elec. Eng. 135, Methods of Instrumentation

Elec. Eng. 196, Electrical Rectification

Elec. Eng. 201, Transients

Elec. Eng. 210, 211, Electromagnetic Field Theory

Elec. Eng. 220, Microwave Engineering

Elec. Eng. 221, Radiation and Propagation

Elec. Eng. 225, Television

Elec. Eng. 280, Theory of Gaseous-Conducting Electronic Apparatus

Elec. Eng. 284, Introduction to Electrical Fluctuation Phenomena

Elec. Eng. 285, Theory of High-Vacuum Electron Tubes

Elec. Eng. 286, Microwave Electron Tubes

Elec. Eng. 287, Electron Beam Tubes

General Theory and Measurement

Elec. Eng. 101, Networks and Lines

Elec. Eng. 102, Symmetrical Components

Elec. Eng. 103, Electroacoustics

Elec. Eng. 135, Methods of Instrumentation—A

Elec. Eng. 201, Transients

Elec. Eng. 210, 211, Electromagnetic Field Theory

Elec. Eng. 212, Electric and Magnetic Properties of Materials

Elec. Eng. 221, Radiation and Propagation

Industrial Electronics

Elec. Eng. 101, Networks and Lines

Elec. Eng. 103, Electroacoustics

Elec. Eng. 120, 121, Radio Communications I, II

Elec. Eng. 135, Methods of Instrumentation—A

Elec. Eng. 155, Industrial Electrical Engineering

Elec. Eng. 181, Industrial Electronics

Elec. Eng. 194, Photoelectric Cells and Their Applications

Elec. Eng. 196, Electrical Rectification

Elec. Eng. 201, Transients

Elec. Eng. 210, 211, Electromagnetic Field Theory

Elec. Eng. 212, Electrical and Magnetic Properties of Materials

Elec. Eng. 220, Microwave Engineering
 Elec. Eng. 221, Radiation and Propagation
 Elec. Eng. 255, 256, Servomechanisms I, II
 Elec. Eng. 280, Gaseous-Conducting Electronic Apparatus
 Elec. Eng. 284, Introduction to Electrical Fluctuation Phenomena
 Elec. Eng. 285, Theory of High-Vacuum Electron Tubes
 Physics 166, Electronic Circuits
 Physics 196, Atomic and Molecular Structure
 Physics 197, Nuclear Physics
 Nuclear Eng. 100, Elements of Nuclear Engineering
 Nuclear Eng. 101, Measurements and Instrumentation in Nuclear Eng.
 Advanced courses in mathematics

Electron Tubes

Elec. Eng. 101, Networks and Lines
 Elec. Eng. 103, Electroacoustics
 Elec. Eng. 120, 121, Radio Communications I, II
 Elec. Eng. 135, Methods of Instrumentation—A
 Elec. Eng. 181, Industrial Electronics
 Elec. Eng. 194, Photoelectric Cells and Their Applications
 Elec. Eng. 201, Transients
 Elec. Eng. 210, 211, Electromagnetic Field Theory
 Elec. Eng. 220, Microwave Engineering
 Elec. Eng. 280, Gaseous-Conducting Electronic Apparatus
 Elec. Eng. 284, Introduction to Electrical Fluctuation Phenomena
 Elec. Eng. 285, Theory of High-Vacuum Electron Tubes
 Elec. Eng. 286, Microwave Electron Tubes
 Elec. Eng. 287, Electron Beam Tubes
 Physics 196, Atomic and Molecular Structure
 Physics 197, Nuclear Physics
 Physics 207, 208, Theoretical Mechanics
 Physics 209, Thermodynamics
 Physics 210, The Kinetic Theory of Matter
 Physics 219, 220, Physics of the Solid State
 Advanced courses in mathematics

Industrial Electrical Engineering

Elec. Eng. 155, Industrial Electrical Engineering
 Elec. Eng. 181, Industrial Electronics
 Elec. Eng. 242, Electric Rates and Cost Analysis
 Mech. Eng. 135, 136, Factory Management
 Econ. 71, 72, Principles of Accounting I, II
 Bus. Ad. 62, Financial Principles
 Bus. Ad. 111, Industrial Cost Accounting
 Bus. Ad. 142, Personnel Administration
 Bus. Ad. 161, Financial Policies

Electrical Engineering 199 or 299 may be added to any of the programs.
 These courses cover individual research problems which may be selected in

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

accordance with the wishes of the students, and which may be conducted by laboratory or library work, or by analytical study. The election may be for any number of hours approved by the instructor involved, with consideration of the suitability to the student's program. Electrical Engineering 199 is intended for undergraduates and necessitates rather close faculty supervision. Electrical Engineering 299, intended for graduates, requires independent work with little supervision and a report in the form of a thesis.

ADVICE TO STUDENTS of other colleges and universities with regard to planning their courses before coming to the University is given in section 14.

AIR, MILITARY, AND NAVAL SCIENCE. The attention of prospective students in electrical engineering is called to the Reserve Officers' Training Corps. Work offered in the Signal Corps group is of special interest to students in electrical engineering for they are well qualified for it. Those who consider taking military or naval science are urged to enroll at the beginning of their course. For further details see sections 49, 57, and 58.

CURRICULUMS IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING AND REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Electrical Engineering) are required to complete either the machinery-power curriculum or the electronics-communication curriculum detailed below. For the definition of an hour of credit see section 36.

MACHINERY—POWER

| | <i>Hours</i> |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| <i>a) Preparatory Courses</i> | |
| English 11, 21, 12, and a course from Group II..... | 8 |
| English, junior-senior, a course from Group III..... | 2 |
| Nontechnical electives | 6 |
| Mathematics 13, 14, 53, 54, 57..... | 18 |
| Physics 45, 46 | 10 |
| Chemistry 5E | 5 |
| Drawing 1, 2, 3 | 8 |
| Metal Proc. 1 and Ch. and Met. Eng. 1..... | 5 |
| Economics 53, 54 | 6 |
| Total | 68 |
| <i>b) Secondary and Technical Courses</i> | |
| Eng. Mech. 1, Statics | 3 |
| Eng. Mech. 2, Strength and Elasticity | 4 |
| Eng. Mech. 2a, Laboratory in Strength of Materials..... | 1 |
| Eng. Mech. 3, Dynamics | 3 |
| Eng. Mech. 4, Fluid Mechanics | 3 |
| Civ. Eng. 21, Theory of Structures | 3 |
| Mech. Eng. 13, Heat Engines | 4 |
| Mech. Eng. 14, Laboratory | 1 |

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

| | <i>Hours</i> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Mech. Eng. 82, Elements of Machine Design..... | 3 |
| Elec. Eng. 2, D.C. Apparatus and Circuits | 4 |
| Elec. Eng. 3, A.C. Circuits | 4 |
| Elec. Eng. 10, Principles of Electricity and Magnetism | 4 |
| Elec. Eng. 100, Electromechanics | 4 |
| Elec. Eng. 130, Electrical Measurements | 3 |
| Elec. Eng. 140, Power Plants, Transmissions, and Distribution..... | 5 |
| Elec. Eng. 150, A.C. Apparatus | 4 |
| Elec. Eng. 151, Electrical Machinery or 155, Industrial Electrical Engineering } | 3 or 4 |
| Elec. Eng. 160, Fundamentals of Electrical Design | 4 |
| Elec. Eng. 170, Illumination and Photometry..... | 2 |
| Elec. Eng. 180, Electronics and Electron Tubes..... | 4 |
| <hr/> | |
| Total | 66 or 67 |
| <i>Summary:</i> | |
| Preparatory Courses | 68 |
| Secondary and Technical Courses..... | 66 |
| Electives | 6 |
| <hr/> | |
| Total | 140 |

ELECTRONICS—COMMUNICATION

a) Preparatory Courses

| | |
|------------------------------------------------------|----|
| English 11, 21, 12, and a course from Group II..... | 8 |
| English, junior-senior, a course from Group III..... | 2 |
| Nontechnical electives | 6 |
| Mathematics 13, 14, 53, 54, 57..... | 18 |
| Physics 45, 46 | 10 |
| Chemistry 5E | 5 |
| Drawing 1, 2, 3..... | 8 |
| Metal Proc. 1 and Ch. and Met. Eng. 1..... | 5 |
| Economics 53, 54 | 6 |
| <hr/> | |
| Total | 68 |

b) Secondary and Technical Courses

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| Eng. Mech. 1, Statics | 3 |
| Eng. Mech. 2, Strength and Elasticity | 4 |
| Eng. Mech. 2a, Laboratory in Strength of Materials..... | 1 |
| Eng. Mech. 3, Dynamics | 3 |
| Eng. Mech. 4, Fluid Mechanics | 3 |
| Mech. Eng. 13, Heat Engines | 4 |
| Mech. Eng. 82, Elements of Machine Design..... | 3 |
| Elec. Eng. 2, D.C. Apparatus and Circuits | 4 |
| Elec. Eng. 3, A.C. Circuits | 4 |
| Elec. Eng. 10, Principles of Electricity and Magnetism..... | 4 |
| Elec. Eng. 100, Electromechanics | 4 |

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

| | <i>Hours</i> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Elec. Eng. 101, Networks and Lines | 3 |
| Elec. Eng. 120, Radio Communications I | 4 |
| Elec. Eng. 121, Radio Communications II or 126, Telephone Communication, or 181, Industrial Electronics } | 4 |
| Elec. Eng. 130, Electrical Measurements | 3 |
| Elec. Eng. 141, Economic Applications in Electrical Engineering | 2 |
| Elec. Eng. 150, A.C. Apparatus | 4 |
| Elec. Eng. 160, Design of Electrical Machinery | 4 |
| Elec. Eng. 180, Electronics and Electron Tubes | 4 |
| Total | 65 |
| <i>Summary:</i> | |
| Preparatory Courses | 68 |
| Secondary and Technical Courses | 65 |
| Electives | 7 |
| Total | 140 |

PROGRAMS

Students who earn an average grade of B, 3.0 average, on the first-semester program may complete the requirements in eight semesters. See Rules Governing Election of Studies, section 27*b*.

For uniform first-year program see section 47.

NOTE.—See section 32*m* for ruling on freshmen repeating subjects graded D.

SECOND YEAR

| | <i>Hours</i> | | <i>Hours</i> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| Math. 53 | 4 | Math. 54 | 4 |
| Physics 45 | 5 | Physics 46 | 5 |
| Drawing 3 | 2 | Elec. Eng. 2 | 4 |
| Eng. Mech. 1 | 3 | Nontechnical electives | 3 |
| Nontechnical electives | 3 | | 16 |
| | 17 | | |
| *Air, Mil., or Nav. Science....2 or 3 | | *Air, Mil., or Nav. Science....2 or 3 | |

THIRD YEAR

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|----|----------------------|----|
| Elec. Eng. 10 | 4 | | 4 |
| Elec. Eng. 3 | 4 | Elec. Eng. 150 | 4 |
| Eng. Mech. 2 | 4 | Elec. Eng. 180 | 4 |
| Eng. Mech. 2 <i>a</i> | 1 | Elec. Eng. 100 | 4 |
| Eng. Mech. 3 | 3 | Mech. Eng. 82 | 3 |
| Math. 57 | 2 | Eng. Mech. 4 | 3 |
| | 18 | | 18 |

* For statement regarding credit in first four semesters of military science and naval science, see footnote under section 47.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

SUMMER

| | <i>Hours</i> | <i>Hours</i> |
|---------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Elec. Eng. 130..... | 3 | |
| Mech. Eng. 13 | 4 | |
| | <hr/> | |
| | 7 | |

MACHINERY—POWER

FOURTH YEAR

| | | | |
|----------------------------|--------|----------------------|-------|
| Elec. Eng. 151 or 155..... | 3 or 4 | Elec. Eng. 160 | 4 |
| Elec. Eng. 140 | 5 | Elec. Eng. 170 | 2 |
| Mech. Eng. 14 | 1 | Civ. Eng. 21..... | 3 |
| Engl. (Group III)..... | 2 | Econ. 54 | 3 |
| Econ. 53 | 3 | Elective | 3 |
| Elective | 3 or 2 | | <hr/> |
| | <hr/> | | 15 |
| | 17 | | |

ELECTRONICS—COMMUNICATION

FOURTH YEAR

| | | | |
|------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Elec. Eng. 101 | 3 | Elec. Eng. 160 | 4 |
| Elec. Eng. 120 | 4 | Elec. Eng. 141 | 2 |
| Engl. (Group III)..... | 2 | Elec. Eng. 121, or 126, or 181... | 4 |
| Econ. 53 | 3 | Econ. 54 | 3 |
| Elective | 4 | Elective | 3 |
| | <hr/> | | <hr/> |
| | 16 | | 16 |

CO-OPERATIVE COURSE IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING AND
INDUSTRY (FIVE YEARS)

The co-operative plan enables a student who is permitted to enter the course to work for fifteen months, divided into four periods, with some industrial concern in which he is rotated through various departments as a cadet engineer. About five calendar years are required for the course.

Permission to enter the course is granted only to those students who have received at least one semester's University credit with a grade average distinctly above the passing requirement, and for whom definite arrangements have been made with some particular industrial concern. While with the concern the co-operating student receives wages which are satisfactory for a training course but are not intended to be sufficient to enable the student to work his way through the University. If mutually agreeable to the co-operating student and industrial concern, this course may lead to permanent employment.

Co-operative relation is established only with such industries as are able and willing to offer a definite program of work of educational value. No credit, therefore, is given for industrial work.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

COURSES IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

2. DIRECT-CURRENT CIRCUITS AND MACHINERY. *Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Physics 46. (4).*
Electric circuit theory, measuring instruments, and elementary treatment of motor and generator theory. Three lectures and one four-hour laboratory period.
3. ALTERNATING-CURRENT CIRCUITS. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 2 or 5. (4).*
Alternating-current circuits, including single-phase series and parallel connections, polyphase circuits, balanced and unbalanced; e.m.f.'s in generator windings; transformers. Two lectures, one four-hour computing period, and one four-hour laboratory period.
5. DIRECT- AND ALTERNATING-CURRENT APPARATUS AND CIRCUITS. *Prerequisite: Math. 54 and Physics 46. (4).*
Characteristics of direct- and alternating-current motors and generators; problem work on these and on electric circuits. A general course for non-electrical students. Not open to electrical engineering students. Required of all other students in engineering. Three lectures and one four-hour laboratory period.
7. MOTOR CONTROL AND ELECTRONICS. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 5. (4).*
Study of direct- and alternating-current motors and control equipment suited to particular applications; electronic tubes and circuits including industrial types. Three lectures and one four-hour laboratory period. Not open to electrical engineering students.
10. PRINCIPLES OF ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. *Prerequisite: Math. 54 and Physics 46. (4).*
Mathematical and physical treatment of force actions and energy relations in electrostatic and electromagnetic fields; capacitance and inductance of systems of conductors; ferromagnetism, permanent magnets; combined electric and magnetic fields; Maxwell's equations. Three lectures and one three-hour computing period.
100. ELECTROMECHANICS. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 3. (4).*
Analysis of complex alternating-current waves; average and effective values; meaning of power factor; the method of the complex variable in a.c. problems; the application of differential equations to solutions of simple transients and oscillatory circuits; use of hyperbolic functions in solving the general equation of a circuit containing distributed inductance, capacitance, resistance, and leakage. Lectures and problems.
- 100A. NUCLEAR ENGINEERING. *Open to seniors and graduate Students. (3).*
See section 59.
101. NETWORKS AND LINES. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 100. (3).*
General network analysis; artificial lines, attenuators, filters, equalizers. Transmission electric waves on lines; reflections at terminals. Lectures and problems.
102. CIRCUIT ANALYSIS BY SYMMETRICAL COMPONENTS. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 100. (3).*
Representation of unbalanced polyphase currents and voltages by component symmetrical sets; solution of unbalanced circuit problems by use of symmetrical components; faults on power systems. Lectures, recitations, and problems.

103. ELECTROACOUSTICS. *Prerequisite: Math. 57 and Elec. Eng. 100 or permission of instructor. I. (2).*

Derivations of the equations for propagation of sound in gases, liquids, and solids. Standing-wave phenomena; resonant systems. Electric-circuit analogs of mechanical and acoustical systems; equivalent electrical networks. Electroacoustic transducers. Properties of electroacoustic systems. Lectures and problems.

120. RADIO COMMUNICATIONS I. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 100 and 180 or Physics 165. (4).*

Circuit theory with special emphasis on resonant circuits; audio-frequency and radio-frequency amplification; modulation and detection; transmitting and receiving circuits. Lectures and laboratory.

121. RADIO COMMUNICATIONS. II. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 120. (4).*

Wide-band amplifiers; radio-frequency amplification; modulation and detection; transmitting and receiving circuits; radio-frequency transmission lines. Lectures and laboratory.

126. TELEPHONE COMMUNICATION. *Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Elec. Eng. 101. (4).*

Telephone circuits, networks, and apparatus. Lectures and laboratory.

130. ELECTRICAL MEASUREMENTS. *Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Elec. Eng. 100. (3).*

Methods of measuring current, resistance, electromotive force, capacitance, inductance, and hysteresis of iron, and the calibration of the instruments employed. Two lectures and one four-hour laboratory period.

135. METHODS OF INSTRUMENTATION—A. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 100 and 180. (3).*

Application of electrical methods to the measuring and recording of physical quantities, such as displacement, stress, strain, pressure, velocity, and acceleration. Basic methods and their application to particular measurement problems. Lectures, demonstration, and problems.

136. METHODS OF INSTRUMENTATION—B. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 5. (3).*

Similar to Elec. Eng. 135 in subject matter, but the treatment is adapted to students not majoring in electrical engineering. Studies of electron tubes and circuits are introduced as required. Lectures, demonstrations, and problems.

140. POWER PLANTS AND TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS—ECONOMICS OF DESIGN. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 3 or 5. (5).*

Economic features of power-plant design; economic decay, obsolescence, load division between units, plant location, conductor section, selection of circuit breakers and reactors. Lectures, recitations, and problems.

141. ECONOMIC APPLICATIONS IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 3. (2).*

Corporate finance, cost of exchanges, economic decay, obsolescence, plant location, and conductor section. Problems with special application to the communication field. Lectures and recitations.

150. ALTERNATING-CURRENT MACHINERY. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 3. (4).*

Theory and operating characteristics of polyphase synchronous and induction machines; various types of single-phase motors; selsyn devices. Lectures and laboratory.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

151. DESIGN OF ALTERNATING-CURRENT MACHINERY. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 150. (3).*

Design and performance of polyphase and single-phase machines, especially induction motors. Lectures and computing period.

155. INDUSTRIAL ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING. *Prerequisite: preceded by Elec. Eng. 5 or Elec. Eng. 150. (4).*

Motors and control equipment suited to particular applications; amplidyne and similar control; electronic motor control. Lectures and laboratory.

158. PRINCIPLES OF ELECTRIC TRACTION. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 3 or 5. (2).*

Traffic studies, train schedules, speed-time and power curves, locomotive train haulage, signal systems, cars and locomotives, control systems, traction systems, electrification of trunk lines. Recitations and problems.

160. FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICAL DESIGN. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 3 and 10. (4).*

Design problems from various types of apparatus involving the electric and magnetic circuits; field mapping; heat-transfer and temperature-rise work. Three lectures and one four-hour computing period.

170. ILLUMINATION AND PHOTOMETRY. *Prerequisite: preceded by Physics 46, and preceded or accompanied by Math. 54. (2).*

Concepts, quantities, units; theory and use of typical measuring devices; calculation of illumination from point, line, and surface sources of light; laws of vision as they affect lighting; characteristics of lamps; industrial, office, school, and residence lighting. Two lectures and one three-hour laboratory period.

172. ELECTRICAL LIGHTING AND DISTRIBUTION. (2).

Lectures and problems. For students of architecture particularly; students of electrical engineering cannot receive credit for this course.

173. ADVANCED LIGHTING. *Prerequisite: preceded by Elec. Eng. 3 and 170. (3).*

Selection by the student of a topic, with instructor's approval, for continued and intensive study; short oral reports by each student to the class each week; written report and bibliography presented to instructor at end of course.

174. ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION, WIRING, AND CONTROL FOR LIGHTING. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 3 and 170. (2).*

Selection and application of equipment, design of circuits, study of method of installation for electric-power supply lamps. Lectures, problems, and surveys.

175. LIGHTING EQUIPMENT. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 3 and 170. (2).*

Analysis of design and performance of lamps, reflectors, refractors, diffusers, and other light-control media, and of complete luminaires. Lectures and problems.

180. ELECTRONICS AND ELECTRON TUBES. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 3 or Elec. Eng. 5; preceded or accompanied by Elec. Eng. 10. I and II. (4).*

Electron ballistics and space-charge flow in cathode-ray and grid-controlled vacuum tubes; thermionic emission, gaseous conduction devices. Electron tube characteristics; amplifiers, rectifiers, photosensitive devices. Energy-level diagrams for atoms, metals, and semiconductors. Lectures and laboratory.

181. INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 100 and 180. (4).*

An analytical study of electronic circuits, methods, and problems in the manufacturing and electric power industries. Three lectures and one four-hour laboratory period.

194. PHOTOELECTRIC CELLS AND THEIR APPLICATIONS. *Prerequisite: permission of instructor. (2).*

Study of operating characteristics of photoelectric cells; amplifying circuits and relays; industrial applications; photoelectric photometers. Lectures and laboratory work.

196. ELECTRICAL RECTIFICATION. *Prerequisite: preceded by Elec. Eng. 180 and preceded or accompanied by Elec. Eng. 100. (2).*

Equipment and circuits used for rectification; study of wave forms in circuits composed of resistance, inductance, capacitance, and batteries. Transformer connections, single phase and polyphase. Lectures and recitations.

199. DIRECTED RESEARCH PROBLEMS. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 3. (To be arranged).*

Special problems are selected for laboratory or library investigation with the intent of developing initiative and resourcefulness. The work differs from that offered in Elec. Eng. 299 in that the instructor is in close touch with the work of the student. Elec. Eng. 199 may be elected by seniors who have suitable preparation. Elec. Eng. 299 is for graduates.

201. TRANSIENTS. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 100. (2).*

Advanced theory of electrical circuits. Operational methods of solution for transients in circuits with lumped constants; circuits with distributed constants; long lines; cables. Lectures and discussions.

205. NETWORK SYNTHESIS. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 101. II. (3).*

Energy relations in passive networks; complex variable theory; realizability and synthesis of driving point impedance and transfer functions.

210. ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELD THEORY. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 3 and 10. (3).*

Advanced theory and problems in electric and magnetic fields, using elementary vector methods which are introduced as required. Maxwell's equations, waves, and propagation of energy.

211. ENGINEERING APPLICATION OF ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELD THEORY, *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 210. (3).*

Maxwell's equations. Plane waves through semiconductors. Dispersion, polarization. Reflection and refraction. Retarded potentials. Hertz vector radiation. Fields and forces on moving charges. Dielectric and induction heating.

212. ELECTRICAL AND MAGNETIC PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 180, 210, and 211. (3).*

The electric and magnetic properties of gaseous, liquid, and solid materials used in electrical engineering. Lectures and recitations.

220. MICROWAVE ENGINEERING. *Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Elec. Eng. 121. (4).*

Theory and practice of microwave techniques. Microwave generations, detection, and measurement. Electromagnetic waves; wave guides and cavity resonance phenomena. Special circuits. Lectures and laboratory.

221. RADIATION AND PROPAGATION. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 120. (3).*

Fundamental theory. Simple antennas; arrays and reflecting systems. Iono-

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

sphere. Reflection, refraction, and diffraction. Tropospheric propagation. Lectures.

225. TELEVISION. *Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Elec. Eng. 121. (2).*

Basic principles, cathode-ray scanning devices, and television receivers and transmitters. Lectures.

240. STUDY OF DESIGN — POWER PLANTS. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 140 and 100. (2).*

Modern power station design and performance. Detailed study of electrical equipment. Special problems of interconnection, frequency control, stability, single-phase short-circuit study through use of symmetrical components.

241. STUDY OF DESIGN — ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 140 and 100. (3).*

Mechanical features of conductors and supports. Electrical studies of lines; inductance by g.m.d. method, capacitance, equivalent circuits, and circle diagrams. Distribution systems; surges. Lectures and recitations.

242. ELECTRIC RATES AND COST ANALYSIS. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 140. II. (1).*

Capitalization; fair return on investments; analysis of costs and value of electrical energy; customer charge, demand charges, energy charges; investigations of practical systems used in charging for electrical energy. Lectures.

245. POWER SYSTEM STABILITY. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 100 and 140. II. (2).*

Steady-state and transient. Development of swing equation for a rotating machine and methods of calculating swing curve. Equal area criterion for two machine system. Studies of actual power systems.

255. SERVOMECHANISMS I. *Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Elec. Eng. 201 or Math. 147. Elec. Eng. 155 recommended. (3).*

Study of automatic controller design and application, including mathematical theory. Two lectures and one four-hour laboratory period.

256. SERVOMECHANISMS II. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 255. I. (2).*

Study of automatic controller design, analysis and synthesis, making use of transfer function and log modulus-contour methods. Lectures and laboratory.

260. HEAT PROBLEMS IN ELECTRICAL DESIGN. *Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. (2).*

Advanced work in the fundamentals of heat transfer by radiation, conduction, and natural and forced convection; application to specific situations.

261. DESIGN OF D-C AND SYNCHRONOUS A-C MOTORS AND GENERATORS. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 150 and Elec. Eng. 160. (3).*

Includes calculation for machines of given ratings, use of design sheets, practical limits for many items of design, calculation of performance and use of ventilation. Computing period.

271. INTERIOR ILLUMINATION, STUDY OF DESIGN. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 170 or equivalent. (2).*

Unusual as well as typical designs of lighting, particularly those which have been actually built and are available for testing as a check upon the calculations, are analyzed quantitatively and qualitatively.

280. GASEOUS-CONDUCTING ELECTRONIC APPARATUS. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 180. II. (3).*

Gaseous-discharge conduction, ignition, and extinction principles, thyratrons,

ignitrons, ionized gas light sources, circuit breakers, spark discharges. Lectures and laboratory.

284. INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRICAL FLUCTUATION PHENOMENA. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 100, Math. 57, and preceded or accompanied by Math. 152, or permission of the instructor. (2).*

Generation of random fluctuations, shot noise in vacuum tubes, thermal noise in conductors, random errors in servo systems, e.g. radar tracking. Fundamentals of probability and random processes. Fluctuation phenomena as superposition of many transients with random distribution in time. Correlation, power spectrum. Response of linear and nonlinear circuits to noise excitation. Statistical properties of currents produced by noise and of currents produced by communication signals. Outline of information theory. Lectures.

285. THEORY OF HIGH-VACUUM ELECTRON TUBES. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 180. I. (3).*

Electric fields and space-charge flow in high-vacuum tubes. Thermionic emission, effects of initial electron velocities. Origin of noise, transit time. Lectures and laboratory.

286. MICROWAVE ELECTRON TUBES. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 180. I. (3).*

Theory and operation of ultra-high-frequency electron tubes, including space-charge-control devices, klystrons, traveling-wave amplifiers, magnetrons. Lectures and laboratory.

287. ELECTRON BEAM TUBES. *Prerequisite: Elec. Eng. 180. (3).*

Electron optics; electronic principles of cathode-ray, image, and pickup, electron-multiplier, beam-switching and beam-deflection tubes; secondary emission and phosphors. Two lectures and one four-hour laboratory period.

299. RESEARCH WORK IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING. *Prerequisite: permission of head of department. (To be arranged).*

Students electing the course, while working under the general supervision of a member of the staff, are expected to plan and carry out the work themselves, and to make a report in the form of a thesis.

66. ENGINEERING MECHANICS

Professors Eriksen, Menefee, Van den Broek, Ormondroyd, Dodge, and Hansen; Associate Professors Swinton, Olmsted, Wojtaszak, Liddicoat, Everett, Hagerty, and Chenea; Assistant Professor Yates; Mr. Hunter, Mr. Talbot, Mr. Naghdi, Mr. Clark, Mr. Edman, and Mr. Danielson.

Engineering mechanics is the subject which, probably more than any other, tests the student's ability to use the technical training given him in preceding courses and at the same time prepares him for what is to follow.

No definition of engineering, from whatever angle given, is complete without some reference to forces. It is in mechanics that the student is given the engineer's conception and methods of handling forces. This is accomplished by:

a) A general, required three-hour course in fundamentals, definitions, and conceptions, of the ways in which mathematics, analytical and graphical, may be

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

used with the laws of equilibrium, to solve problems dealing with forces, followed by:

b) A required four-hour course on strength and elasticity of materials. This course is supplemented by a one-hour laboratory course.

c) A required three-hour course in dynamics, supplemented by a one-hour elective course in the laboratory.

d) A required three-hour course in fluid mechanics. The principles of fluid flow are demonstrated in the fluids laboratory.

LIBRARY. The general engineering library has books for collateral reading and study in mechanics.

THE PHYSICAL TESTING LABORATORY occupies 102 West Engineering Building. The equipment comprises a series of universal testing machines with capacities from 50,000 to 200,000 pounds, a 230,000-inch-pound torsion machine, impact testing machines, fatigue testing machines, Brinell and Rockwell hardness testers, and other equipment for conducting standard A.S.T.M. tests.

The special accessory equipment includes one six-element telemeter strain gage, Huggenberger extensometers, Martens mirror strain gages, electrical micrometer gages, contact micrometer gages, Berry gages, S-R 4 electric strain gages with auxiliary equipment, and one vertical and one horizontal portable seismograph.

THE FLUID FLOW LABORATORY has an area of about 24 by 50 feet. It has a pump and piping connected with a sump and constant head tank, which, with scales and weighing tanks, make possible tests of small meters, nozzles, and orifices. Among other equipment are manometers, viscometers, Hele-Shaw apparatus, and a small balance for the study of lift, drag, and torque on small bodies. There is extensive equipment for visualizing flow patterns by projection on a screen and for demonstrating the flow of both air and water. The space and equipment are adaptable to use for studying special advanced problems in flow of fluids as well as for undergraduate work.

CURRICULUM IN ENGINEERING MECHANICS AND REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION

The following curriculum leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Engineering Mechanics) has been provided to meet the increasing demand from industry for graduates with the thorough theoretical grounding in mechanics and mathematics needed to cope with difficult engineering problems of research type.

| <i>a) Preparatory Courses</i> | <i>Hours</i> |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| English 11, 21, 12, and a course from Group II..... | 8 |
| English, junior-senior, a course from Group III..... | 2 |
| Nontechnical electives..... | 6 |
| Mathematics 13, 14, 53, 54..... | 16 |
| Physics 45, 46..... | 10 |
| Chemistry 5E..... | 5 |

| | <i>Hours</i> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Drawing 1, 2, 3..... | 8 |
| Metal Proc. 1 and Ch. and Met. Eng. 1..... | 5 |
| Economics 53 and 54..... | 6 |
| <hr style="width: 10%; margin-left: auto;"/> | |
| Total | 66 |
| <i>b) Secondary Courses</i> | |
| Civ. Eng. 4..... | 2 |
| Eng. Mech. 1, 2, 2a, 3, 4..... | 14 |
| Elec. Eng. 5..... | 4 |
| Civ. Eng. 21..... | 3 |
| Mech. Eng. 13..... | 4 |
| <hr style="width: 10%; margin-left: auto;"/> | |
| Total | 27 |
| <i>c) Advanced Courses</i> | |
| Technical group, in some specified technical engineering department, including an advanced design course; approximately..... | 13 |
| Eng. Mech. 124, 131, 141, plus advanced electives..... | 16 |
| Mathematics 103, 147, 150..... | 9 |
| Elec. Eng. 135..... | 3 |
| Electives | 6 |
| <hr style="width: 10%; margin-left: auto;"/> | |
| Grand total | 140 |

The number of hours in the technical, mathematics, and elective groups is subject to variation on the advice of the Chairman of the Department.

COURSES IN ENGINEERING MECHANICS

1. *STATICS. Prerequisite: must be preceded or accompanied by Math. 53 and Phys. 45. I and II. (3).*

Fundamental principles of mechanics and their application to the simpler problems of engineering. Forces, components, vectors, moments, couples, friction, and centroids. Recitations, lectures, problems.

2. *STRENGTH AND ELASTICITY OF MATERIALS. Prerequisite: preceded by Eng. Mech. 1 and preceded or accompanied by Math. 54. I and II. (4).*

The application of the principles of mechanics to solution of problems in stress and strain on engineering materials, including resistance to direct force, bending, torque, shear, eccentric load, deflection of beams, buckling of columns, and compounding of simple stresses. Recitations, lectures, and problems.

2a. *LABORATORY IN STRENGTH OF MATERIALS. Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Eng. Mech. 2. I and II. (1).*

Familiarizes the student with the behavior of engineering materials under load in both the elastic and the plastic ranges. Includes the use and calibrating of testing machines and their accessories. The strain measuring equipment ranges through the mechanical, optical, and electrical. Approximately twenty experiments are performed in which all the testing machines and strain gages are employed. In addition to the usual tests, such as tension, compression, torsion, bending, impact, hardness, and columns, a photoelastic experiment is performed.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

3. DYNAMICS. *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 1 and Math. 54. I and II. (3).*

Motion of a particle, dynamics of moving bodies. Newton's laws, simple harmonic motion, elementary vibration problems, balancing, pendulums, impulse and momentum, work and energy. Recitations, lectures, problems.

3a. EXPERIMENTAL DYNAMICS. *Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Eng. Mech. 3. (1).*

Experiments with acceleration, vibration, balancing, critical speeds, and gyroscopes. One-hour laboratory period, with report, each week.

4. FLUID MECHANICS. *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 2 and Math. 54. I and II. (3).*

Properties of fluids; statics of fluids; flotation; relative equilibrium; dynamics of fluids, Bernoulli's theorem, measurement of velocity and pressure; cavitation; flow of viscous fluids; Reynolds' number; flow in pipes; flow with free surface; critical depth; weirs; orifices and nozzles; impulse and momentum in fluids; resistance of immersed and floating bodies. Froude's number, boundary layer; dynamics of compressible fluids, Mach's number; dynamical similitude and Pi theorem. Recitations, lectures, demonstrations.

4a. FLUID MECHANICS LABORATORY. *Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Eng. Mech. 4. (1).*

Visualizing flow of liquids; Reynolds' experiment; viscometry; hydrostatics; stability of floating bodies; photographing flow patterns; measuring flow and calibrating of orifices; flow nozzles, Venturi meters, weirs; hydraulic jump and critical depth; resistance to flow, boundary layer, transition. Experiments, demonstrations, reports.

6. STATICS AND DYNAMICS. *Prerequisite: Phys. 45, preceded by Math. 54. (4).*

Fundamental principles of mechanics and their application to engineering problems. Forces, components, vectors, moments, couples, friction, centroids, motions of a particle, dynamics of moving bodies. Newton's laws, simple harmonic motion, elementary vibration problems, balancing, impulse, momentum, work and energy. Recitations, lectures, problems. Open only to chemical and metallurgical engineers.

100. SEMINAR IN ENGINEERING MECHANICS. *(To be arranged).*

100A. NUCLEAR ENGINEERING. *Open to seniors and graduate students. (3). See section 59.*

120. RESEARCH IN THEORY OF ELASTICITY STRUCTURES AND MATERIALS. *(To be arranged).*

Special problems involving application of theory and experimental investigation. Research in theory of elasticity structures and materials.

123. ADVANCED THEORY OF STRENGTH. *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 2. (4).*

Analysis of redundant structures by the theory of elastic energy and by the theory of limit design, with special emphasis on the determination of strength based on limiting strain rather than on limiting stress. The analysis of columns is given particular attention.

124. APPLIED ELASTICITY. *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 2 and 3 and Math. 103, 150. (3).*

Fundamentals of the theory of elasticity and its application to engineering problems. Analysis of the stress, strain, and displacement of elastic bodies. Gen-

eral equations of equilibrium and compatibility. Applications to the bending of curved and prismatic bars, torsion of noncircular bars, and problems involving plane stress and plane strain, including the determination of stress concentration factors. Intended as an introduction to the advanced stress analysis of elastic materials.

125. THEORY OF THIN ELASTIC PLATES. *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 2 and 3 and Math. 103, 150, 152. (3).*

General equation for deflection of thin plates. Bending of circular plates under various loading conditions; bending of rectangular plates. Application in design of tubular built-up sections and girders. Plates on elastic foundation.

126. ADVANCED STRESS ANALYSIS. *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 2 and Math. 103. (2).*

Stress concentration in tension and compression produced by fillets and holes. Application of hydrodynamic, electrical, and membrane analogies to the study of stress concentration. Stresses in shafts of variable cross sections; stresses due to shrinkfit pressure; stresses in curved bars and springs of various types. Design of proving rings and diaphragms. Stresses in flywheels, rotating disks, and rotors.

127. THEORY OF STRUCTURES IN SHIP DESIGN. *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 2 and Math. 103 or equivalent. (3).*

Statically indeterminate structures in general. The reciprocal theorem; internal deformation and strain energy; deflection of beams and trusses; Castigliano's theorems; continuous beams and frames; moment distribution method; elementary theory of thin plates on continuous and elastic supports.

128. STABILITY OF ELASTIC STRUCTURES. *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 2 and 3 and Math. 103, 147, 150. (3).*

Bending of bars under the action of lateral and direct load. Buckling of slender bars. Effect of eccentricity and initial curvature. Practical applications of the design of columns. Stability of I-beams; stability of thin plates under compression and shear; stability of thin-walled structures.

129. THEORY OF PLASTICITY I. *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 124. (2).*

General behavior of metals and nonmetals beyond the yield point. Theories of yielding and theories of rupture. Design procedures for plastic flow. Problems in tension, compression, torsion, and bending. Design of thick tubes, pressure vessels, rotating cylinders, and disks. Creep and relaxation.

130. RESEARCH IN DYNAMICAL PROBLEMS. *(To be arranged).*

Original investigations in the field of body motions. Problems may deal with the vibrations of mechanical systems; oscillations in fluid systems; control problems which tie together fluid motion and the motion of physical bodies. These investigations may also deal with the fundamentals of mechanics, such as the study of friction and internal hysteresis of materials.

131. FUNDAMENTAL VIBRATION ANALYSIS. *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 3, Math. 103. (3).*

The theory of vibration of single and multiple mass systems with or without damping in translation and rotation; the impedance or mobility methods in analysis of complex vibratory systems; vibration of distributed mass systems (strings, beams, and shafts); self-induced vibration (stability).

132. ADVANCED DYNAMICS. *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 131, Math. 103, 147, 150. (2).*

Advanced dynamics of rigid bodies in systems of engineering interest. Lagrange's equations.

133. HISTORY OF DYNAMICS. *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 3 and Math. 103. (2).*

A review of the important publications in which the fundamental principles of dynamics were developed. *Mechanical Questions*, Aristotle. The influence of astronomical theories on the development of dynamics. *Almagest*, Ptolemy, *Revolution of the Heavenly Bodies*, Copernicus. The work of Tycho Brahe and Kepler, Leonardo da Vinci. *Two New Sciences*, Galileo; *Pendulum Clock, Centrifugal Forces, Theory of Light*, Huygens; *Principia*, Newton. The transition from the geometrical treatment to the analytical treatment of dynamical problems. Bernoulli, Euler, d'Alembert, and LaGrange.

134. VIBRATION ANALYSIS OF ROTORS AND RECIPROCATING ENGINES. *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 131. (3).*

Dynamic balancing of rotors and crankshafts. Torsion and vibration analysis of equivalent masses and shaft systems in engines. Geared systems; Holzer methods of analysis; harmonic analysis of indicated gas torque; vibration absorbers; vibration stress analysis.

135. VIBRATIONS OF CONTINUOUS ELASTIC SYSTEMS. *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 131 and Math. 147 and 152. (3).*

Fundamental equations of motion of strings, bars, shafts, and beams. Problems in free and forced vibrations with various end conditions and types of loading. Effect of damping on the motion. Application of the methods of Rayleigh, Ritz, Holzer, Trefftz, and Stodola to the approximate calculation frequencies and normal modes of nonuniform systems.

140. RESEARCH IN FLOW OF FLUIDS. (*To be arranged*).

Special problems in the laboratory or research in literature, such as hydraulic roughness, flow of solid suspensions, boundary layer studies, turbulence, photoviscosity, secondary flow in conduits and channels, stability of modes of fluid flow.

141. ADVANCED FLUID MECHANICS. *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 4, Math. 150. (3).*

Equations of viscous fluid motion; solution of special problems; dimensional analysis, the Pi theorem, flow in closed conduits, velocity distribution, roughness, boundary layer, mechanics of turbulent flow.

142. THERMODYNAMICS. *Prerequisite: Math. 103 or 150. (2).*

Fundamental concepts; first and second laws of thermodynamics; equilibrium of homogeneous systems; applications to elastic deformations and fluid dynamics.

200. THEORY OF A CONTINUOUS MEDIUM. *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 124, 141, 142. (3).*

The general theory of a continuous medium and its specialization to the theories of elasticity, fluid mechanics, and plasticity; basic kinematics; stress and strain tensors and their invariants; conservation of momentum, conservation of energy; the restrictions placed upon the equation of state and the dissipation equations by the second law of thermodynamics.

225. THEORY OF SHELLS. *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 125. (3).*

The fundamental theory of deformation of thin shells in which bending stresses may be neglected (membrane theory); an introduction to the general theory of bending of cylindrical shells; stresses in shells in the form of surfaces of revolution such as domes, containers, pressure vessels, tanks, and fuselages.

226. PHOTOELASTICITY. *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 124. (2).*

Lectures and laboratory experiments involving the fundamental principles of the photoelastic method of stress determination. The subject matter will cover the basic properties of light with particular reference to the use of double refraction and interference as applied to a loaded specimen. Determinations of the maximum shear in various tension and bending models will be made. Several methods of separating the principal stresses will be studied.

229. THEORY OF PLASTICITY II. *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 200. (3).*

The rheological properties of single crystals; polycrystalline materials, amorphous substances, and liquids. Theories of plastic flow and creep. The statistical approach to irreversible rate processes. Equations of state and dissipation relations.

231. TRANSIENT MOTION AND VIBRATION OF NONLINEAR SYSTEMS. *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 131, Math. 147, 150. (2).*

Transient motion in linear systems caused by forces which are functions of time. Methods of operational calculus used for the solution of free and forced vibrations of linear mechanical systems. Methods for treating the motions of nonlinear mechanical systems.

241. ADVANCED FLUID MECHANICS II. *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 141 and 142. Others by special permission. (2).*

The equations of motion and energy for viscous liquids and viscous gases; some simple flows of each. Energy dissipation, vorticity, and circulation in liquids and gases. Boundary layers. Shock waves in gases. The turbulent flow of liquids and gases. Practical applications of potential theory to the flow of liquids and gases at low speeds; approximate methods for high-speed flow of inviscid gases; calculating trans-sonic flows.

67. MATHEMATICS

Professors Hildebrandt and Churchill; Associate Professors Rainville, Dushnik, Hay, Rothe, Kaplan, and Bartels; Assistant Professors Rouse, Coburn, Reade, Young, Piranian, Dolph, Tornheim, and LeVeque; Mr. Kazarinoff, Dr. Kincaid, Dr. Wiegmann, Dr. Harary, Dr. Ritt, Mr. Lohwater, Dr. Marx, Dr. Ullman, Dr. Davis, Mr. Livesay, Dr. McLaughlin, and Dr. Resch.

The object of the work in this department in the College of Engineering is not only to impart to the student the mathematical knowledge requisite for the study of the various branches of engineering, but also to train his mind in methods of precise reasoning and to accustom him to the proper application of general principles to particular cases.

Much time is devoted to the solution of problems in order to combine a fair knowledge of the elementary principles of higher mathematics with the necessary facility in applying these principles to concrete cases. The classes are divided into sections as small as practicable, so as to make it possible for the instructor to give his individual attention to the students.

The required work is practically the same for all students of engineering and extends throughout the first two years. The first year is devoted to advanced

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

algebra and plane and solid analytic geometry, with an introduction to calculus; the second, to differential and integral calculus. An introduction to differential equations is required in certain departments. Students who do not have credit in solid geometry and trigonometry are required to complete these subjects in their first semester.

For students who desire to pursue their mathematical studies beyond the required work, a considerable number of advanced elective courses are offered. Courses which are of particular interest to students in engineering are listed below. Complete offerings of the Department of Mathematics are given in the *Announcement* of the College of Literature, Science, and the Arts and in that of the Horace H. Rackham School of Graduate Studies.

There is an increasing demand in the engineering industries and in the faculties of technical schools for graduates who have taken considerably more mathematics and mechanics than is required in the other engineering curriculums. To meet this demand, the following program has been provided:

CURRICULUM IN MATHEMATICS AND REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Mathematics) are required to complete the following curriculum:

| <i>a) Preparatory Courses</i> | <i>Hours</i> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| English 11, 21, 12, and a course from Group II..... | 8 |
| English, junior-senior, a course from Group III..... | 2 |
| Nontechnical electives (preferably French or German)..... | 8 |
| Mathematics 13, 14, 53, 54..... | 16 |
| Physics 45, 46 | 10 |
| Chemistry 5E | 5 |
| Drawing 1, 2 | 6 |
| Metal Proc. I and Ch. and Met. Eng. 1..... | 5 |
| Total | 60 |
| <i>b) Secondary Courses</i> | |
| Eng. Mech. 1, 2, 3 (or Math. 141 and 142 in place of Eng. Mech. 1 and 3) | 10 |
| Elec. Eng. 5 | 4 |
| Mech. Eng. 13 or approved equivalents..... | 4 |
| Total | 18 |
| <i>c) Advanced Courses</i> | |
| Options in mathematics including a course in differential equations and 151 or 150 | 12 |
| Options in engineering | 10 |
| Electives in astronomy, chemistry, economics, engineering, drawing, mathematics, metal processing, natural science, physics, and surveying | 20 |

**Page Missing
in Original
Volume**

**Page Missing
in Original
Volume**

to geometry, mechanics, and special emphasis on problems in applied chemistry and chemical engineering. Students cannot receive credit for both 103 and 109.

113. INTRODUCTION TO MATRICES. *Prerequisite: Math. 62 or consent of instructor.* I and II. (3).

Polynomials; symmetric functions; transformations and matrices; equivalence of matrices and forms; linear spaces; functional matrices and canonical forms; application to linear differential equations.

141. THEORETICAL MECHANICS I. *Prerequisite: Math. 53 and 54.* I. (3).

Introduction to vectors; fundamental concepts of mechanics, plane statics, work, energy, thin beams, cables, frames. Plane kinematics and dynamics.

142. THEORETICAL MECHANICS II. *Prerequisite: Math. 141 and 103.* II. (3).

Kinematics and dynamics of a particle and of a rigid body in space, including a study of the spherical pendulum, the gyroscope, and impulsive motion.

[143. APPLICATION OF MATHEMATICS TO ENGINEERING PROBLEMS. Omitted in 1951-52.]

145. CELESTIAL MECHANICS. *Prerequisite: Math. 103 and 141 or equivalent.* II. (3).

Mathematical theory of the motion of astronomical bodies. Problems of two, three, and n bodies.

147. MODERN OPERATIONAL MATHEMATICS. *Prerequisite: elementary differential equations or advanced calculus (or Math. 150).* I and II. (2).

The Laplace transformation, with emphasis on its application to problems in ordinary and partial differential equations of engineering and physics; vibrations of simple mechanical systems, of bars and shafts; simple electric circuits, transient temperatures, and other problems.

[149. EXTERIOR BALLISTICS. Omitted in 1951-52.]

150. ADVANCED MATHEMATICS FOR ENGINEERS. *Prerequisite: Math. 54. Required in aeronautical engineering.* I and II. (4).

Topics in advanced calculus including infinite series, Fourier series, partial derivatives, directional derivatives, line integrals, Green's theorem, vector analysis. Students cannot receive credit for both Math. 150 and 151.

151. ADVANCED CALCULUS. *Prerequisite: Math. 54 and preferably Math. 103.* I and II. (4).

Continuity and differentiation properties of functions of one and several variables; the definite integral and improper definite integrals; surface integrals, and line integrals, Stokes and Green's theorem, infinite series.

152. FOURIER SERIES AND APPLICATIONS. *Prerequisite: Math. 150 or 151.* I and II. (3).

Orthogonal functions, Fourier series, Bessel functions, Legendre polynomials and their applications to boundary value problems in mathematical physics.

154. ADVANCED CALCULUS II. *Prerequisite: Math. 151.* II. (3).

Selected topics from elliptic integrals, calculus of variations, Fourier series, and complex valued functions.

155. INTRODUCTION TO FUNCTIONS OF A COMPLEX VARIABLE WITH APPLICATIONS. *Prerequisite: Math. 151 or 150.* I and II. (3).

Complex numbers; limit, continuity; derivative; conformal representation;

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

integration; Cauchy theorems; power series; singularities; applications to engineering and mathematical physics.

157. INTERMEDIATE COURSE IN DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS. *Prerequisite: Math. 103 and 151 or their equivalents.* I and II. (3).

Linear equations of the second order. Solutions by power series. The generalized Riccati equation, the hypergeometric equation, and the confluent hypergeometric equation. Use of divergent summable series.

161. STATISTICAL METHODS FOR ENGINEERS I. *Prerequisite: one year of calculus.* I. (3).

Statistical methods of quality control. The normal, binomial, and Poisson distributions. The Shewhart control chart. Sampling methods for scientific acceptance inspection. Mathematics 161 and 162 together form an introductory course especially designed for the needs of engineers in both experimental work and the flow of production.

162. STATISTICAL METHODS FOR ENGINEERS II. *Prerequisite: Math. 161 or 163.* II. (3).

Significance tests. Tests valid for small samples. Introduction to linear correlation. Elementary design of experiments.

163. THEORY OF STATISTICS I. *Prerequisite: one year of calculus.* I and II. (3).

Averages and moment characteristics of frequency distributions. Frequency functions.

164. THEORY OF STATISTICS II. *Prerequisite: Math. 163.* I and II. (3).

Correlation and sampling theory.

165. SIGNIFICANCE TESTS. *Prerequisite: Math. 163 and 164 or equivalent.* I. (2).

Theory of significance tests suitable for small samples, including the Student-Fisher and the variance ratio, and χ^2 and varied applications, including standardization and quality control in industry.

166. ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE AND FIDUCIAL INFERENCE. *Prerequisite: Math. 165.* II. (2).

Theory and application of the analysis of variance and covariance. The design of experiment. Confidence intervals and coefficients with applications.

172. GRAPHICAL METHODS AND EMPIRICAL FORMULAS. *Prerequisite: Math. 53 and 54.* II. (3).

Graphical representation of functions, construction of graphical charts, graphical differentiation and integration, curve fitting, determination of constants in empirical formulas, application of the method of least squares, interpolation, graphical solution of differential equations.

175. THEORY OF THE POTENTIAL FUNCTION. *Prerequisite: Math. 150 or 151.* I. (3).

Newtonian attraction, Newtonian and logarithmic potentials, the equations of Laplace and Poisson, harmonic functions, principle of Dirichlet, the problems of Dirichlet and Neumann, the Green's function.

176. VECTOR ANALYSIS. I and II. (2).

A study of the formal processes of vector analysis, followed by applications to problems in mechanics and geometry.

242. PROBLEMS IN HEAT CONDUCTION AND DIFFUSION. *Prerequisite: permission of instructor.* I. (2).

Problems illustrating methods used in analyzing transient and steady diffusion in solids. The use of Fourier and generalized Fourier series and integrals, integral transforms, Green's functions, conformal mapping, similarity transformations in the resolution of problems; properties of flow.

[243. MATHEMATICAL THEORY OF TURBULENCE. Omitted in 1951-52.]

244. COMPRESSIBLE FLUID FLOWS. *Prerequisite: Math. 150 and consent of instructor.* I. (3).

The Chaplygin method in two dimensional subsonic flows; the Kármán-Tsien approximation and the resulting theory of flows; the method of characteristics in two and three dimensional supersonic flows and simple waves.

245. ADVANCED MECHANICS. I. (3).

The equations of motion in terms of generalized co-ordinates; some solutions of these equations; vibrations; Hamilton's principle; principle of least action; Hamiltonian systems.

246. HYDRODYNAMICS. *Prerequisite: Math. 103, 151 (or 150) and 155.* II. (3).

General equations of motion of a fluid; irrotational motion of an incompressible fluid, two and three dimensional flow problems; transformation theory and adiabatic flow; viscosity.

[247. MATHEMATICAL ELASTICITY. Omitted in 1951-52.]

249. METHODS IN PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS. II. (3).

Theory and application of the solution of boundary value problems in the partial differential equations of engineering and physics by various methods: orthogonal functions, Laplace transformation, other transformation methods, Green's functions.

250. TOPICS IN MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS. I. (3).

Boundary value problems and initial value problems; elliptic, hyperbolic, and parabolic equations; method of integral equations, expansion in characteristic functions. Green's function; variational methods.

[251. MODERN TOPICS IN MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS. Omitted in 1951-52.]

257. SPECIAL FUNCTIONS IN CLASSICAL ANALYSIS. II. (3).

Functions of Bessel, Legendre, Mathieu, elliptic functions, and others as treated in Whittaker and Watson, *Modern Analysis*.

[277. TENSOR ANALYSIS. Omitted in 1951-52.]

68. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Professors Vincent, Lay, Keeler, Gordy, Nickelsen, Good, Marin, Porter, and Schwartz; Associate Professors Calhoon, Kessler, Bolt, Nichols, Edmonson, Vines, and Epple; Assistant Professors Watson, Colby, Hall, and Steffy; Instructors Alvord, Page, Vesper, Boutwell, Boyle, Long, Tomkins, Youngdahl, and Carson.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING includes the fields of heat, power, design of machinery, management, and industrial problems. It may be divided into thermodynamics, steam power, internal-combustion engines, hydromechanics, heating,

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

ventilation, air conditioning, refrigeration, automobile, aircraft power, machine design, and industrial engineering, and covers theory, design, and laboratory work in these fields.

THE DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING stresses a thorough training in the basic courses of mathematics, physics, chemistry, drawing, English, economics and mechanics, followed by required fundamental courses in thermodynamics, heat engines, power, laboratory practice, hydraulics, machine design, and management to supplement the foundation courses. Opportunity is given for elective courses in special fields. Graduate study is encouraged and a number of courses are outlined especially for graduate students.

FACILITIES FOR INSTRUCTION

Physical equipment in the form of laboratory apparatus for demonstration and testing is an important adjunct to classroom instruction.

THE MECHANICAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY situated in the West Engineering Building is devoted to experimental work in connection with engines, turbines, boilers, fuels, pumps, fans, air compressors, hydraulic machinery, and special equipment.

THE AUTOMOTIVE AND INTERNAL COMBUSTION LABORATORY, situated in the West Engineering Annex, includes twenty-five or more internal-combustion engines of several types, together with complete test equipment in the form of dynamometers, brakes, etc. Both laboratories have facilities for research work. A small laboratory for testing aircraft motors is situated at the Ann Arbor Airport.

THE INDUSTRIAL-MECHANICAL LABORATORY, a building adjacent to the West Engineering Building, contains projectors, films, and other equipment for detailed work in the field of motion and time study.

ADVICE TO THE STUDENTS of other colleges and universities, with regard to planning their courses before coming to the University, is given in section 14.

AIR, MILITARY, AND NAVAL SCIENCE. Students who plan to take courses in military or naval science are urged to enroll at the beginning of the freshman year, and in doing so should consult with the officer in charge of this department, and also with the head of the department in which they propose to take their degree. For information regarding the work see sections 49, 57, and 58.

CURRICULUM IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING AND REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Mechanical Engineering) are required to complete the following curriculum.

For the definition of an hour of credit see section 36.

| <i>a) Preparatory Courses</i> | <i>Hours</i> |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| English 11, 21, 12, and a course from Group II..... | 8 |
| English, junior-senior, a course from Group III..... | 2 |
| Nontechnical electives | 6 |

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

| | <i>Hours</i> |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Mathematics 13, 14, 53, 54..... | 16 |
| Physics 45, 46..... | 10 |
| Chemistry 5E | 5 |
| Drawing and Descriptive Geometry 1, 2, 3..... | 8 |
| Metal Proc. 1 and Ch. and Met. Eng. 1..... | 5 |
| Metal Proc. 5, Machine Shop | 2 |
| Metal Proc. 6, Foundry | 2 |
| Economics 53, 54 | 6 |
| | <hr/> |
| Total | 70 |
| b) <i>Secondary and Technical Courses</i> | |
| Eng. Mech. 1, Statics | 3 |
| Eng. Mech. 2, Strength and Elasticity | 4 |
| Eng. Mech. 2a, Laboratory | 1 |
| Eng. Mech. 3, Dynamics | 3 |
| Eng. Mech. 4, Fluid Mechanics | 3 |
| Mech. Eng. 1, Introduction to Mech. Eng. | 1 |
| Mech. Eng. 17, Laboratory, First Course..... | 2 |
| Mech. Eng. 80, Mechanism | 2 |
| Mech. Eng. 82, Machine Design | 3 |
| Mech. Eng. 86, Advanced Machine Design..... | 3 |
| Mech. Eng. 104, Hydraulic Machinery | 3 |
| Mech. Eng. 105, Thermodynamics I | 3 |
| Mech. Eng. 106, Thermodynamics II | 3 |
| Mech. Eng. 107, Applied Energy Conversion | 3 |
| Mech. Eng. 108, Laboratory, Second Course..... | 3 |
| Mech. Eng. 114, Internal Combustion Engines..... | 3 |
| Mech. Eng. 125, Heating and Air Conditioning..... | 3 |
| Civ. Eng. 21, Theory of Structures..... | 3 |
| Elec. Eng. 5, D.C. and A.C. Apparatus and Circuits..... | 4 |
| Elec. Eng. 7, Motor Control and Electronics..... | 4 |
| Ch. and Met. Eng. 10, Utilization of Fuels | 1 |
| Ch. and Met. Eng. 107, Metals and Alloys..... | 2 |
| | <hr/> |
| Total | 60 |
| <i>Summary:</i> | |
| Preparatory courses | 70 |
| Secondary and technical courses..... | 60 |
| Selected electives | 10 |
| | <hr/> |
| Total | 140 |

ELECTIVES

a) *Nontechnical Electives*

For the selection of the six hours of nontechnical electives, the student is

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

referred to section 29 of this *Announcement*. Courses in English, psychology, philosophy, geography, foreign language, history, etc., are particularly desirable for this requirement.

b) Selected Electives

These may be chosen from mechanical engineering theory, design, or laboratory courses in the series numbered 100, which are not in the required group, or from courses offered by any department in the Engineering College or by any college or school in this University to which the student is eligible, subject to the approval of the Mechanical Engineering Department. The student is urged to broaden his background by making elections in other departments of work, and should consult freely with the members of the mechanical engineering staff.

PROGRAM IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

FIRST YEAR

For uniform first-year program see section 47.

SECOND YEAR

| FIRST SEMESTER | <i>Hours</i> | SECOND SEMESTER | <i>Hours</i> |
|---------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| Math. 53 | 4 | Math. 54 | 4 |
| Physics 45 | 5 | Physics 46 | 5 |
| Drawing 3 | 2 | Eng. Mech. 2 | 4 |
| Eng. Mech. 1 | 3 | Eng. Mech. 2a | 1 |
| Mech. Eng. 1 | 1 | Mech. Eng. 80..... | 2 |
| | ----- | | ----- |
| | 15 | | 16 |
| *Air, Mil., or Nav. Science.... | 2 or 3 | *Air, Mil., or Nav. Science.... | 2 or 3 |

SUMMER SESSION

| | |
|---------------------|-------|
| Elec. Eng. 5 | 4 |
| Mech. Eng. 105..... | 3 |
| | ----- |
| | 7 |

* For statement regarding credit in first four semesters of military science and naval science, see footnote under section 47.

THIRD YEAR

| | <i>Hours</i> | | <i>Hours</i> |
|---------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| Mech. Eng. 17 and | | Mech. Eng. 82 | 3 |
| Ch. and Met. Eng. 10..... | 3 | Mech. Eng. 104 | 3 |
| Mech. Eng. 106..... | 3 | Econ. 54 | 3 |
| Econ. 53 | 3 | Eng. Mech. 4..... | 3 |
| Elec. Eng. 7..... | 4 | Ch. and Met. Eng. 107..... | 2 |
| Eng. Mech. 3..... | 3 | Electives | 3 |
| Metal Proc. 6..... | 2 | | — |
| | — | | 17 |
| | 18 | | |

FOURTH YEAR

| | | | |
|----------------------|----|-----------------------|----|
| Mech. Eng. 86 | 3 | Mech. Eng. 107 | 3 |
| Mech. Eng. 125 | 3 | Mech. Eng. 108 | 3 |
| Civ. Eng. 21 | 3 | Mech. Eng. 114 | 3 |
| Metal Proc. 5..... | 2 | Engl., Group III..... | 2 |
| Electives | 7 | Electives | 6 |
| | — | | — |
| | 18 | | 17 |

CURRICULUM IN INDUSTRIAL-MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

The following curriculum is available to those students whose main interests lie in the industrial phases of engineering and leads to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Industrial-Mechanical).

For the definition of an hour of credit, see section 36.

| | |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| <i>a) Preparatory Courses</i> | <i>Hours</i> |
| Same as listed in Curriculum in Mechanical Engineering. | |
| Total hours | 70 |
| <i>b) Secondary and Technical Courses</i> | |
| Eng. Mech. 1, Statics | 3 |
| Eng. Mech. 2, Strength and Elasticity..... | 4 |

Graduates of this program are eligible to apply for admission to the Graduate School as candidates for the Master of Science in Industrial Engineering. For this degree a minimum of 30 credit hours is required in a selected group of courses. Graduates are also eligible to apply for admission to the School of Business Administration as candidates for the degree of Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.). The courses marked with an asterisk are applicable to the sixty hours required for the M.B.A. and may be counted as advanced standing toward that degree. The elective courses may be considered likewise, if chosen in the field of business administration. Math. 161 may be substituted for Bus. Ad. 124 for students who later elect Math. 162.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

| | <i>Hours</i> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Eng. Mech. 3, Dynamics | 3 |
| Eng. Mech. 4, Fluid Mechanics | 3 |
| Mech. Eng. 1, Introduction to Mech. Eng..... | 1 |
| Mech. Eng. 17, Mech. Laboratory | 2 |
| Mech. Eng. 80, Mechanism | 2 |
| Mech. Eng. 82, Machine Design | 3 |
| Mech. Eng. 86, Advanced Machine Design..... | 3 |
| Mech. Eng. 105, Thermodynamics I | 3 |
| Mech. Eng. 106, Thermodynamics II | 3 |
| Ch. and Met. Eng. 10, Fuel Testing | 1 |
| Ch. and Met. Eng. 107, Metals and Alloys..... | 2 |
| Elec. Eng. 5, D.C. and A.C. Apparatus and Circuits..... | 4 |
| Elec. Eng. 7, Motor Control and Electronics..... | 4 |
| | <hr/> |
| Total | 41 |
| c) <i>Industrial Courses</i> | |
| *Bus. Ad. 11, Accounting (4) or Bus. Ad. 13, Accounting (3)..... | 4 or 3 |
| *Bus. Ad. 14, Cost Accounting for Engineers..... | 3 |
| *Bus. Ad. 124, Business Statistics | 3 |
| Mech. Eng. 130, Materials Handling | 2 |
| *Mech. Eng. 135, Factory Management | 3 |
| *Mech. Eng. 136, Motion and Time Study | 3 |
| Metal Proc. 115, Machine Shop II..... | 3 |
| | <hr/> |
| Total | 21 or 20 |
| d) <i>Selected Electives</i> | 8 or 9 |
| Total | 140 |

ELECTIVES

a) *Nontechnical Electives*

For the selection of the six hours of nontechnical electives, the student is referred to section 29 of this *Announcement*. Courses in English, psychology, philosophy, geography, foreign language, history, etc., are particularly desirable for this requirement.

b) *Selected Electives*

The following courses are particularly suitable as electives in this field:

| | <i>Hours</i> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Mech. Eng. 123, Industrial Air Conditioning | 2 |
| Mech. Eng. 131, Design of Hoisting and Conveying Machinery..... | 3 |
| Civ. Eng. 181, Legal Aspects of Engineering..... | 3 |
| *Math. 161, Statistical Methods for Engineers..... | 3 |

* See footnote on page 153.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

| | <i>Hours</i> |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Metal Proc. 106, Foundry Costs and Organization..... | 2 |
| Metal Proc. 108, Jigs, Fixtures and Machining Tools..... | 2 |

Students in the Industrial-Mechanical curriculum who elect Metal Proc. 4 in place of Metal Proc. 5 may apply 2 credit hours toward selected electives.

Other courses offered by any department in the Engineering College or by any school or college in this University to which the student is eligible may also be elected, subject to the approval of the Mechanical Engineering Department.

PROGRAM IN INDUSTRIAL-MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

For uniform first-year program see section 47.

SECOND YEAR

FIRST SEMESTER

SECOND SEMESTER

| | <i>Hours</i> | | <i>Hours</i> |
|---------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| Math. 53 | 4 | Math. 54 | 4 |
| Econ. 53 | 3 | Econ. 54 | 3 |
| Physics 45 | 5 | Physics 46..... | 5 |
| Drawing 3 | 2 | Eng. Mech. 1..... | 3 |
| Mech. Eng. 1..... | 1 | Mech. Eng. 80..... | 2 |
| | 15 | | 17 |
| *Air, Mil., or Nav. Science.... | 2 or 3 | *Air, Mil., or Nav. Science.... | 2 or 3 |

SUMMER SESSION

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Eng. Mech. 2..... | 4 |
| Mech. Eng. 105..... | 3 |
| | 7 |

THIRD YEAR

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------|---------------------|----------|
| Mech. Eng. 17 and | | Mech. Eng. 135..... | 3 |
| Ch. and Met. Eng. 10..... | 3 | Eng. Mech. 3..... | 3 |
| Mech. Eng. 82 | 3 | Bus. Ad. 14..... | 3 |
| Mech. Eng. 106 | 3 | Metal Proc. 5..... | 2 |
| Bus. Ad. 11 or Bus. Ad. 13..... | 4 or 3 | Electives | 6 or 7 |
| Metal Proc. 6..... | 2 | | 17 or 18 |
| Ch. and Met. Eng. 107..... | 2 | | |
| | 17 or 16 | | |

* For statement regarding credit in first four semesters of military science and naval science, see footnote under section 47.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

FOURTH YEAR

| | <i>Hours</i> | | <i>Hours</i> |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Mech. Eng. 136..... | 3 | Mech. Eng. 86 | 3 |
| Bus. Ad. 124..... | 3 | Mech. Eng. 130 | 2 |
| Eng. Mech. 4..... | 3 | Elec. Eng. 7..... | 4 |
| Elec. Eng. 5 | 4 | Electives | 8 |
| Engl. Group III..... | 2 | | <hr style="width: 10%; margin: 0 auto;"/> |
| Metal Proc. 115..... | 3 | | 17 |
| | <hr style="width: 10%; margin: 0 auto;"/> | | |
| | 18 | | |

COURSES IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Some of the advanced elective courses are offered only in alternate semesters. Students are advised to consult the *Time Schedule* for each semester.

1. INTRODUCTORY COURSE IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING. *Prerequisite: completion of freshman year in engineering.* I and II. (1).

Intended to acquaint the student with the field of mechanical engineering. Lectures, bluebooks, and written assignments. Two one-hour periods a week.

13. HEAT ENGINES. *Prerequisite: Phys. 45 and Math. 53.* I and II. (4).

Elementary thermodynamics, fuels and combustion, and the principles involved in the application of heat to the various forms of heat engines, including the steam boiler, the steam engine, the steam turbine, the internal-combustion engine, and plant auxiliaries. Lectures, recitations, problems. For nonmechanical students.

14. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 13.* I and II. (1).

Elective for students who are not required to take Mech. Eng. 17. Intended to give an insight into methods of testing and to exemplify some of the principles of power engineering.

17. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY. *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 1, Mech. Eng. 105, and accompanied by Ch. and Met. Eng. 10.* I and II. (2).

First course. Elementary testing of a steam engine, steam turbine, oil engine, power pump, and steam boiler; the use and calibration of instruments, and the calculation and interpretation of results. Laboratory, computation, and reports. Two periods of four and one-half hours a week.

80. MECHANISM. *Prerequisite: Phys. 45 and Drawing 2.* I and II. (2).

Elementary course covering linkages, cams and followers, gear trains, wrapping connectors, and other mechanisms. Two two-hour periods a week.

82. ELEMENTS OF MACHINE DESIGN. *Prerequisite: Drawing 3, Eng. Mech. 2, and Mech. Eng. 80 (for students in mechanical engineering and naval architecture).* I and II. (3).

Application of the theory of strength and rigidity to machine elements, and a study of the transmission of power by them. Three one-hour recitations a week.

86. **ADVANCED MACHINE DESIGN.** *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 82. I and II. (3).*

Analysis, layout, and design of machines and machine parts. Two four-hour periods a week.

100A. **NUCLEAR ENGINEERING.** *Open to seniors and graduate students. (3).*

See section 59.

104. **HYDRAULIC MACHINERY.** *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 105. I and II. (3).*

General consideration of the theory, construction, and operation of the principal types of hydraulic machinery. Lectures, problems, and written recitations.

105. **THERMODYNAMICS I.** *Prerequisite: Phys. 45 and Math. 53. I and II. (3).*

A basic course in engineering thermodynamics, embracing: First Law, ideal gases, specific heats, properties of vapors, steady flow and nonflow processes, reversibility, Carnot cycle and the Second Law, available and unavailable energy and entropy, mixtures of ideal gases and vapors, combustion.

106. **THERMODYNAMICS II.** *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 105 and Math. 54. I and II. (3).*

A second course in engineering thermodynamics. Primarily for mechanical engineers. Equations of state for real gases, flow of gases and vapors through nozzles and orifices, air compressors and air engines, gas turbines and jet propulsion, vapor cycles for power plants, mechanical refrigeration, introduction to heat transfer.

107. **APPLIED ENERGY CONVERSION.** *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 106 or equivalent. I and II. (3).*

The economic conversion of natural energy in stationary power plants. Major topics treated: combustion practice, steam generation, steam turbines, Diesel engine power plants, hydraulic power plants, gas turbines, atomic energy, power plant economics, load curves, energy rates. Selected power plant problems are assigned.

108. **MECHANICAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY.** *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 17 and 106. I and II. (3).*

Second course. Experimental study of a steam turbine, Diesel engine, fan, steam injector, air compressor, refrigerating plant, Unaflo steam engine, centrifugal pump, and impulse water turbine. Laboratory, computations, and reports; two periods of four and one-half hours each a week.

110. **DESIGN OF POWER PLANTS.** *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 107 and Eng. Mech. 4. II. (3).*

Type, capacity, and arrangement of equipment to meet the requirements of a modern steam-power plant. The drafting-room work consists of a layout of a plant showing arrangement of principal equipment. Computations and drawing; two four-hour periods a week.

111. **STEAM-GENERATING EQUIPMENT.** *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 106. I. (3).*

Commercial types of boilers, mechanical fuel-burning equipment, automatic control equipment, and plant auxiliaries; principles of boiler economy and operation; combustion of fuels; theory of heat transference; purchase of coal by specification; storage of coal; feed-water treatment; problems of design. Lectures, recitations, problems.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

112. DESIGN OF STEAM-GENERATING EQUIPMENT. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 82 and 111. II. (3).*

The design of boilers of different types, including calculations and drawing of important details. Drawing problems; two four-hour periods a week.

113. STEAM TURBINES. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 106. I. (3).*

Application of the laws of thermodynamics, fluid flow and kinetic effects to the steam turbine. Various types and forms of turbines, and different applications, including electric generation and marine propulsion, are considered together with general principles of governing. Lectures, recitations, problems.

114. INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 106. I and II. (3).*

Thermodynamic analysis of various internal combustion engine cycles as used by both piston and turbine type engines. Fuels, combustion, detonation. Fuel systems, superchargers, and other auxiliaries as they apply to these engines.

*116. DESIGN OF INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 82, and preceded or accompanied by Mech. Eng. 114. I and II. (3).*

Calculations, design of important details, and layout drawings of a standard Diesel or Otto type internal-combustion engine. Drawing, problems. Two four-hour periods a week.

120. REFRIGERATION AND AIR CONDITIONING. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 106. II. (3).*

Theory, design, and construction of refrigerating and air-conditioning equipment; characteristics of various refrigerants; the application of refrigeration to cold storage, ice making, and air conditioning. Lectures, recitations, problems.

123. INDUSTRIAL AIR CONDITIONING. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 105. (2).*

A study of fans and fan laws, air flow, dust collection, spray booth exhaust systems, pneumatic conveying, vapor exhaust, air conditioning for health and safety, and related topics. Lectures, recitations, problems.

125. HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 105. (3).*

Theory, design, and installation of hot-air, direct- and indirect-steam, hot-water, and fan-heating systems; central heating; air conditioning; temperature control. Lectures, recitations.

126. DESIGN OF HEATING AND AIR-CONDITIONING SYSTEMS. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 125. II. (3).*

The student is given the usual data furnished the heating and ventilating engineer. He then makes a layout of piping, ducts, and auxiliary apparatus, with computation for the size of principal equipment. Two four-hour periods a week.

127. AIR-CONDITIONING LABORATORY. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 108 and 125. II. (2-3).*

Advanced experimental study in the field of air conditioning.

128. HEATING AND VENTILATION. (3).

Theory, design, and construction of hot-air, direct- and indirect-steam, hot-water, and fan-heating systems, air conditioning and temperature control. Lectures, recitations. For architects only.

* Only one of the following courses may be taken for credit toward a degree: Mech. Eng. 116, 151, 152, 162.

130. MATERIALS HANDLING AND FACTORY TRANSPORTATION. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 82. (2).*

Materials-handling equipment and its application in modern industrial plants. Considerable time is devoted to the economics involved in the use of mechanical-handling equipment and also to the effect on labor. Lectures, recitations, problems, reports, and plant inspection.

131. DESIGN OF HOISTING AND CONVEYING MACHINERY. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 82. (3).*

Calculations and layout work on hoists, cranes, and conveyors. Two four-hour periods a week.

135. FACTORY MANAGEMENT. I and II. (3).

Management problems and methods involved in the operation of manufacturing institutions, including location, layout, equipment investment, motion study, time study, methods of wage payment, inspection, organization procedures, production control, material control, and budgets. Lectures, recitations, and problems. Not open to students below junior year.

136. FACTORY MANAGEMENT—MOTION AND TIME STUDY. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 135. I and II. (3).*

Operating methods, work-center layout according to the laws of motion economy, and time-study technique. Recitations, problems, and laboratory exercises constitute the work of this course.

142. PUMPING MACHINERY. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 104. (3).*

Theory and operation of reciprocating and centrifugal pumps, application of pumps to definite pumping problems, economic considerations, and graphical methods. Lectures, recitations, problems.

143. DESIGN OF PUMPING MACHINERY. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 82 and 104 or equivalent and Mech. Eng. 142. (3).*

Calculations and drawings for a centrifugal or reciprocating pump. Special attention is given to the design of runners, casings, and valves. Two four-hour periods a week.

150. AUTOMOBILES AND MOTOR TRUCKS. *Not open to students below senior level except by permission of instructor. (3).*

Fundamental principles of construction, operation; application in current practice; engine cycle, details of construction, cooling, lubrication, carburetion, electrical systems, clutch, transmission, axle, differential, steering, springs, brakes; engine and car testing, performance curves, operations and control. Lectures, recitations, laboratory demonstrations.

*151. AUTOMOBILE AND TRUCK ENGINES. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 82 and 150. I. (3).*

The student selects the type of car or truck; makes expectancy curves for engine performance; and computes the dimensions and sketches principal parts. Lectures, problems, drawing. Two four-hour periods a week.

*152. DESIGN OF AUTOMOBILE AND MOTOR-TRUCK ENGINES. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 151. II. (3).*

Continuation of Mech. Eng. 151. Lectures, assembly drawing, and details. Two four-hour periods a week.

* See footnote in connection with Mech. Eng. 116, page 158.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

153. DESIGN OF AUTOMOBILE AND MOTOR-TRUCK CHASSIS. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 82 and 150. I. (3).*

The student selects the type of engine for assumed conditions, then computes the dimensions and sketches the principal parts of the chassis. Lectures, problems, drawing.

154. DESIGN OF AUTOMOBILE AND MOTOR-TRUCK CHASSIS. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 153. II. (3).*

Continuation of Mech. Eng. 153. Lectures, assembly drawings, and details.

155. AUTOMOTIVE LABORATORY. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 17 and 114 or 150. I, and may be elected for II. (3).*

An experimental study of automobile and aircraft engines, including horsepower, fuel economy, thermal efficiency, mechanical efficiency, heat balance, indicator cards, carburetion, compression ratio, electrical systems, and road tests for car performance. Laboratory and reports. Four or five hours each week.

160. AIRCRAFT POWER PLANTS. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 105. (3).*

Construction and operation of aircraft engines and their auxiliaries. A descriptive course including critical discussion of the reasons for the various types of construction used in reciprocating and turbine engines now in service.

161. AIRCRAFT POWER PLANTS—EXPERIMENTAL TESTS. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 17 and 114 or 160. (3).*

Experimental study of aircraft engines, test apparatus, and methods, and the determination of their characteristic performance, including speed, timing, mixture ratios, compression ratio, and fuels.

*162. DESIGN OF AIRCRAFT ENGINES. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 82 and 114. I. (2).*

Current practice; preliminary calculations for principal dimensions of an aircraft engine, determination of gas pressure and inertia forces and resultant bearing loads; sketches of principal parts. Lectures, drawing. Two three-hour periods a week.

164. GAS TURBINES AND JET PROPULSION. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 106. I. (3).*

Thermodynamics, theoretical cycles of combustion, fuels, and gas turbine cycle, regenerators, compressors, turbines, and blading; fundamentals of the jet engine. Lectures, recitations, and problems.

170. DIESEL POWER PLANTS. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 106. II. (2).*

Descriptive of the construction and operation of Diesel engines for marine, stationary, and automotive purposes, together with their auxiliaries.

181. DESIGN OF MACHINE TOOLS. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 82 and Metal Proc. 115. I. (3).*

Layout and manufacturing drawings of a modern machine tool including a study of bearings, clutches, controls, etc., computations for strength and rigidity of parts; and the design of power transmission for speeds and feeds. Two four-hour periods a week.

182. PROCESS EQUIPMENT SELECTION AND DESIGN. *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 2 and Mech. Eng. 82 or Ch. and Met. 113. (3).* Open to seniors and graduate students only. Not offered in 1951-52.

* See footnote in connection with Mech. Eng. 116, page 158.

PRIMARILY FOR GRADUATES

204. RESEARCH IN HYDROMECHANICAL ENGINEERING. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 104 and 108.* I, and may be elected for II. (2-3).

Opportunity for advanced study in the hydromechanical field. Theory, design, equipment performance, or laboratory research.

205. ADVANCED THERMODYNAMICS. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 106 and 108.* I. (3).

A continuation of Mechanical Engineering 106, consisting of the application of principles to advanced problems in heat engines, air compressors, and refrigerating machines, together with lectures dealing with both engineering phases and the relation of the laws of thermodynamics to modern physical concepts of matter and energy.

208. RESEARCH IN HEAT POWER ENGINEERING. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 106 and 108.* I, and may be elected for II. (2-3).

Opportunity for advanced study in special lines of work in which the student may be interested. Theory, design, equipment performance, or laboratory research.

211. HEAT TRANSMISSION. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 106 and Eng. Mech. 4.* II. (3).

Theory of heat transmission to vapors, liquids, and solids. Steady and transient flow of heat. Insulating materials. Industrial application in the field of mechanical engineering. Lectures, recitations, and problems.

214. ADVANCED THEORY OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 114.* II. (3).

Advanced thermodynamics of the reciprocating and flow engines. Chemical equilibrium and kinetics of combustion. Theory and control of detonation. Combustion chamber analysis. Superchargers and supercharging.

215. RESEARCH IN INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINEERING. *Prerequisite: permission of instructor.* (To be arranged).

Opportunity for investigation of the theory, design, and construction of internal-combustion engines, and for laboratory research.

228. STUDIES IN NATURAL VENTILATION. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 108.* (2).

Theory of air movement through buildings by wind and temperature difference. Deductions from test data at hand. Some experimental work of an illustrative nature, and possibly something of a research nature.

230. SEMINAR IN MATERIALS HANDLING. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 130 or permission of instructor.* I and II. (1).

237. FACTORY MANAGEMENT—FIELD WORK. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 136.* I and II. (3).

The principles of production developed in Mechanical Engineering 135 and 136 are in this course applied to specific problems in factory management. Consists of inspection trips to manufacturing plants, with problems and discussions based on these trips. A laboratory fee is required in connection with this course.

238. FACTORY MANAGEMENT—PURCHASING. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 135.* I. (3).

Inventory management, selection of sources, price analysis, standards and specifications, organization of a purchasing department, government regulations, buying policies. Lectures, recitations, and semester report.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

240. SEMINAR IN INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 237 or permission of instructor.* I and II. (2).

Current topics in industrial engineering. Reading, research, and preparation of papers.

251. AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING SEMINAR. (1).

Preparation of one paper on current topics of the automobile industry and one covering an investigation on some special subject. Reading, preparation of papers, and class discussions.

253. ADVANCED AUTOMOBILE DESIGN AND RESEARCH. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 151 and 153.* (To be arranged).

Special problems in the design of some automobile or truck unit. Drawing.

255. ADVANCED AUTOMOBILE TESTING AND RESEARCH. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 155 or 161, and permission of instructor.* I, and may be elected for II. (3).

An opportunity for advanced experimental and research work. Laboratory reports.

[280. BALANCING, CRITICAL SPEEDS, AND GYROSCOPIC ACTION. *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 3.* (2). Not offered in 1951-52.]

[282. SUPERPRESSURE PROCESS EQUIPMENT AND TECHNIQUE. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 82 and Mech. Eng. 106 or Ch. and Met. Eng. 111.* (3). Not offered in 1951-52.]

69. NAVAL ARCHITECTURE AND MARINE ENGINEERING

Professor Baier; Associate Professors Adams and Spooner; Assistant Professor Benford.

The work in this department has for its object the training of men in the design and construction of ships, their propelling machinery, and auxiliaries. The curriculum is ultimately directed to the following two divisions:

NAVAL ARCHITECTURE, which relates to the design and construction of ship hulls, and includes such topics as form, strength, structural details, resistance, powering, stability, weight and cost estimating, and the methods available for solving the general problems of preliminary and final shop design.

MARINE ENGINEERING, which includes those subjects dealing more particularly with the design and construction of the various types of propelling machinery, such as steam-reciprocating, turbine, and oil engines; with boilers of different types; auxiliaries; propellers; and the general problem of heat transference.

In addition to the above two fields of employment in the shipbuilding industry, graduates of this department frequently become connected with the operating divisions of transportation companies. Others have entered the Coast Guard Service or other governmental maritime agencies. Some prefer the small-boat field and specialize in the design, construction, and brokerage of both power and sail yachts. The courses offered in the department are therefore designed to give a student a thorough training in the fundamental problems relating to the marine field, with certain of them open to elective work in any group which may give him a more specific training in the particular line of work he may wish to follow.

NAVAL ARCHITECTURE AND MARINE ENGINEERING

THE DEPARTMENT OF NAVAL ARCHITECTURE AND MARINE ENGINEERING in planning its course of study has had in mind the fact that the basic work is similar to that in mechanical engineering, with the slight differentiation largely in the fourth year. As a ship represents a floating power plant, fundamental courses in civil, electrical, and chemical engineering also are included. While recognizing the fact that, in the shipbuilding and shipping industry, men are eventually segregated into the above groups, it has been thought advisable to devote more time to the essentials of the subject, rather than to undue specialization in any one, and to give the student as broad a background as possible. If, however, further specialization is desired, it is recommended that the student return for a fifth year and enter the Graduate School. Facilities for research work are provided in the naval tank or experimental model basin, which is unique in this institution.

The department is in constant touch with all the shipbuilding and shipping establishments, not only in this district, but throughout the country, so as to aid its graduates in obtaining positions in the various lines mentioned above.

NAVAL TANK. The experimental model basin is situated on the first floor of the east wing of the West Engineering Building. The tank is three hundred and sixty feet long and twenty-two feet wide, with a depth of water of ten feet. At the south end is a model room and workshop for the purpose of making models of vessels.

The models used in the tank for testing purposes are eight to twelve feet long and are made of wood. The tank is spanned by a traveling tow car, which is driven by an electric motor and can be run at any required speed. Upon this car are mounted the dynamometers for measuring the resistance of the models of various forms over a range of speeds. A wooden false bottom, 140 feet in length, is hung on threaded bronze rods, allowing adjustment to any desired depth below the water surface, in order to simulate shallow-water conditions for testing purposes.

Equipment is available for studies relating to ship resistance, shallow-water effects, streamline flow, wave profiles, wake, and rolling.

ADVICE TO STUDENTS of other colleges and universities, with regard to planning their courses before coming to the University, is given in section 14.

AIR, MILITARY, AND NAVAL SCIENCE. The attention of prospective students in naval architecture and marine engineering is called to the Reserve Officers' Training Corps. Those who consider taking military or naval science are urged to enroll at the beginning of their course. For further details see sections 49, 57, and 58.

CURRICULUM IN NAVAL ARCHITECTURE AND MARINE ENGINEERING AND REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Naval Architecture and Marine Engineering) are required to complete the curriculum detailed as follows. For the definition of an hour of credit see section 36.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

| <i>a) Preparatory Courses</i> | <i>Hours</i> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| English 11, 21, 12, and a course from Group II..... | 8 |
| English, junior-senior, a course from Group II..... | 2 |
| Nontechnical electives | 6 |
| Mathematics 13, 14, 53, 54..... | 16 |
| Physics 45, 46..... | 10 |
| Chemistry 5E | 5 |
| Drawing 1, 2, 3..... | 8 |
| Metal Proc. 1 and Ch. and Met. Eng. I..... | 5 |
| Economics 53 and 54 or 153 and 173..... | 6 |
| Total | 66 |
| <i>b) Secondary and Technical Courses</i> | |
| Civ. Eng. 4, Surveying..... | 2 |
| Eng. Mech. 1, Statics..... | 3 |
| Eng. Mech. 2, Strength and Elasticity of Materials..... | 4 |
| Eng. Mech. 2a, Laboratory — Strength of Materials..... | 1 |
| Eng. Mech. 3, Dynamics..... | 3 |
| Eng. Mech. 4, Fluid Mechanics..... | 3 |
| Mech. Eng. 17, Mechanical Engineering Laboratory..... | 2 |
| Mech. Eng. 80, Mechanism..... | 2 |
| Mech. Eng. 82, Elements of Machine Design..... | 3 |
| Mech. Eng. 105, Thermodynamics I..... | 3 |
| Elec. Eng. 5, D.C. and A.C. Apparatus and Circuits..... | 4 |
| Nav. Arch. 11, Introduction to Practice..... | 2 |
| Nav. Arch. 12, Form Calculations I..... | 3 |
| Nav. Arch. 21, Structural Design I..... | 3 |
| Nav. Arch. 41, Marine Machinery..... | 4 |
| Nav. Arch. 151, Resistance, Power, Propellers..... | 3 |
| Total | 45 |
| <i>c) Group Options</i> | |
| <i>Option A — Naval Architecture</i> | |
| For those principally interested in ship design and hull construction. | |
| Eng. Mech. 127, Theory of Structures in Ship Design..... | 4 |
| Nav. Arch. 13, Form Calculations II..... | 3 |
| Nav. Arch. 22, Structural Design II..... | 2 |
| Nav. Arch. 131, Ship Design I..... | 3 |
| Nav. Arch. 32, Ship Design II..... | 4 |
| Nav. Arch. 37, Contracts, Specifications and General Arrangements of Vessels..... | 3 |
| Nav. Arch. 152, Naval Tank..... | 2 |
| Free electives | 8 |
| Total | 29 |

NAVAL ARCHITECTURE AND MARINE ENGINEERING

Option B — Marine Engineering

For those who wish to specialize in the design of propelling and other ship machinery.

| | <i>Hours</i> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Civ. Eng. 21, Theory of Structures | 3 |
| Mech. Eng. 104, Hydraulic Machinery..... | 3 |
| Mech. Eng. 106, Thermodynamics II..... | 3 |
| Mech. Eng. 108, Mechanical Engineering Laboratory..... | 3 |
| Mech. Eng. 113, Steam Turbines | 3 |
| Mech. Eng. 114, Internal-Combustion Engines | 3 |
| Nav. Arch. 142, Marine Steam Generators, Drawing and Design, or Nav. Arch. 143, Marine Propulsion Machinery, Drawing and Design, or Nav. Arch. 144, Heat Balance | } 3 |
| Free electives | 8 |
| Total | 29 |

Summary:

| | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Preparatory courses | 66 |
| Secondary and technical courses..... | 45 |
| Group options | 29 |
| Total | 140 |

PROGRAM

For uniform first-year program see section 47.

SECOND YEAR

FIRST SEMESTER

SECOND SEMESTER

| | <i>Hours</i> | | <i>Hours</i> |
|--------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| Math. 53 (Calculus I) | 4 | Math. 54 (Calculus II) | 4 |
| Physics 45 | 5 | Physics 46 | 5 |
| Eng. Mech. I | 3 | Eng. Mech. 2 | 4 |
| Draw. 3 | 2 | Eng. Mech 2a | 1 |
| Nav. Arch. 11 | 2 | Nav. Arch. 12 | 3 |
| | 16 | | 17 |
| *Air, Mil., or Nav. Sci. | 2 or 3 | *Air, Mil., or Nav. Sci. | 2 or 3 |

SUMMER SESSION

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Mech. Eng. 105 | 3 |
| Mech. Eng. 80 | 2 |
| Eng. Mech. 3 | 3 |
| | 8 |

* For statement regarding credit in first four semesters of military science and naval science, see footnote under section 47.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

THIRD YEAR

FIRST SEMESTER

SECOND SEMESTER

| | Hours | | | Hours | |
|----------------|--------|--------|-----------------------|--------|--------|
| | Option | Option | | Option | Option |
| | A | B | | A | B |
| Mech. Eng. 82 | 3 | 3 | Civ. Eng. 4 | 2 | 2 |
| Mech. Eng. 17 | 2 | 2 | Eng. Mech. 127 | 4 | — |
| Elec. Eng. 5 | 4 | 4 | Civ. Eng. 21 | — | 3 |
| Nav. Arch. 13 | 3 | — | Nav. Arch. 41 | 4 | 4 |
| Nav. Arch. 21 | 3 | 3 | Nav. Arch. 22 | 2 | — |
| Mech. Eng. 106 | — | 3 | Nav. Arch. 152 | 2 | — |
| Eng. Mech. 4 | 3 | 3 | Mech. Eng. 104 | — | 3 |
| | — | — | Mech. Eng. 108 | — | 3 |
| | 18 | 18 | Mech. Eng. 113 or 114 | — | 3 |
| | | | *Electives | 4 | — |
| | | | | — | — |
| | | | | 18 | 18 |

FOURTH YEAR

FIRST SEMESTER

SECOND SEMESTER

| | Hours | | | Hours | |
|-----------------------|--------|--------|--------------------------------|--------|--------|
| | Option | Option | | Option | Option |
| | A | B | | A | B |
| Nav. Arch. 131 | 3 | — | Nav. Arch. 32 | 4 | — |
| Nav. Arch. 37 | 3 | — | Nav. Arch. 151 | 3 | 3 |
| Econ. 53 | 3 | 3 | Econ. 54 | 3 | 3 |
| Engl. (Group III) | 2 | 2 | Nav. Arch. 142, 143, or 144 | — | 3 |
| Mech. Eng. 114 or 113 | — | 3 | *Electives | 4 | 6 |
| *Electives | 6 | 8 | | — | — |
| | — | — | | — | — |
| | 17 | 16 | | 14 | 15 |

COURSES IN NAVAL ARCHITECTURE AND MARINE ENGINEERING

11. INTRODUCTION TO PRACTICE. *Prerequisite: sophomore standing and Draw. 1 and 2. I and II. (2).*

An introductory course describing types of ships, nomenclature, methods and materials of construction, shipyard practice, and drawing-room details. The lines of a small vessel are faired, and drawings prepared for simple ship structures. Details of shell expansion and other mold loft work are discussed. Lectures, recitations, and drawing room.

* Total electives, fourteen hours, are to be made up of six hours nontechnical and the balance in free electives. In the case of students in military or naval science, military or naval science not to exceed four hours may be considered as a nontechnical subject.

12. FORM CALCULATIONS I. *Prerequisite: Nav. Arch. 11, Math. 53, and Eng. Mech. 1. I and II. (3).*

Methods of determining areas, volumes, centers of buoyancy, displacement and wetted surface; the use of hydrostatic curves; trim; initial stability; stability in damaged condition; and watertight subdivision. Lectures and recitations.

13. FORM CALCULATIONS II. *Prerequisite: preceded or accompanied by Nav. Arch. 12. I and II. (3).*

Preparation of a body plan from given offsets; the necessary calculations for the preparation of hydrostatic, launching, and flooding curves. Drawing room.

21. STRUCTURAL DESIGN I. *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 2 and Nav. Arch. 12. I and II. (3).*

Discussion and practice in the design of the ship's principal structure and fastenings to meet the general and local strength requirements. A thorough study is made of the application of the classification societies' rules to framing, connections, shell, decks, bulkheads, welding, riveting, and testing. Lectures, recitations.

22. STRUCTURAL DESIGN II. *Prerequisite: preceded by Nav. Arch. 21. I and II. (2).*

The student develops the "Midship Section" and "Structural Profile and Decks" for an assigned vessel according to the Rules of the Classification Society. Attention is paid to the most economical distribution of structural material.

- 100A. NUCLEAR ENGINEERING. *Open to seniors and graduate students. (3). See section 59.*

123. ADVANCED STRUCTURAL DESIGN. *(To be arranged).*

131. SHIP DESIGN I. *Prerequisite: Nav. Arch. 13 and preceded or accompanied by Nav. Arch. 21. I. (3).*

Includes a review of static stability and continues with the dynamical stability of ships. Discussions of rolling, pitching, and seagoing qualities of ships; rudders, turning and maneuvering; freeboard; tonnage; grounding and deflections. The latter part of the course is devoted to estimates and calculations involved in the preliminary design of ships. Lectures and recitations.

32. SHIP DESIGN II. *Prerequisite: Nav. Arch. 22 and 37 and preceded or accompanied by Nav. Arch. 131. I and II. (4).*

The student is given the owner's general requirements and prepares a complete design of a suitable ship, including form, power, and strength calculations; midship section, lines, profiles, and arrangement plans. Drawing room.

132. SHIP DESIGN II. *Prerequisite: Nav. Arch. 22 and 37 and preceded or accompanied by Nav. Arch. 131. I and II. (3).*

For graduate students only. For description see Nav. Arch. 32.

135. ADVANCED SHIP DRAWING AND DESIGN. I and II. *(To be arranged).*

36. SMALL BOAT DESIGN. *Prerequisite: Nav. Arch. 22 and 131. I. (2).*

Designs of motor and sailing yachts and small fishing and work boats are investigated and developed. Recitations and problems.

37. SPECIFICATIONS, CONTRACTS, AND THE GENERAL ARRANGEMENT OF VESSELS. *Prerequisite: senior standing and permission of instructor. I and II. (3).*

The principal features of ship specifications and contracts, methods and

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

practices of estimating for new construction and repair work. The design and function of the various items of outfit, such as bilge and ballast systems, cargo gear, etc., and the practices in the general arrangements of vessels. Lectures and recitations.

41. MARINE MACHINERY. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 105 and Eng. Mech. 1. II. (4).*

Familiarizes the student with the different types of machinery used for propelling vessels. A study of the principles of heat transfer with attention to the steam consumption of reciprocating engines and turbines, and of the capacity of different types of boilers to supply steam for their needs. The use of coal, pulverized coal, and fuel oil in connection with boilers is studied, and also the use of oil in internal-combustion engines. A brief study is made also of condensers and air pumps. Lectures, recitations.

141. MARINE MACHINERY. *Prerequisite: Mech. Eng. 105 and Eng. Mech. 1. II. (3).*

For graduate students. For description see Nav. Arch. 41.

142. MARINE STEAM GENERATORS. *Prerequisite: Nav. Arch. 41 or 141. I and II. (3).*

Heat transfer calculations, design, and layout drawings are prepared for a modern type of marine steam generator. Drawing room.

143. MARINE PROPULSION MACHINERY. *Prerequisite: Nav. Arch. 41 or 141. I and II. (3).*

Design calculations and principal drawings are prepared for either a triple expansion steam engine or a main propulsion turbine. Drawing room.

144. HEAT BALANCE. *Prerequisite: Nav. Arch. 41 or 141. I and II. (3).*

Detailed design calculations and engine and fireroom layouts are prepared for a large steam- or motorship. Drawing room.

145. ADVANCED READING AND SEMINAR IN MARINE ENGINEERING. I and II. (*To be arranged*).

151. RESISTANCE; POWER; PROPELLERS. *Prerequisite: Nav. Arch. 12. II. (3).*

All items affecting the resistance and propulsion of various ships' forms, investigation of the theory and practice involved in the design of propellers, and methods of conducting trial trips, etc., are discussed. Lectures and recitations.

152. NAVAL TANK. *Prerequisite: Eng. Mech. 4. I and II. (2).*

The theory of model testing, with particular attention to surface vessels, is discussed, and the student familiarized with the methods of estimating speed, power, and revolutions. A model is towed in the tank, and resistance, trim, wake, and other data worked up. Lectures, drawing room, and laboratory.

153. RESEARCH IN NAVAL TANK. I and II. (*To be arranged*).

154. ADVANCED READING AND SEMINAR IN NAVAL ARCHITECTURE. I and II. (*To be arranged*).

55. PILOTING AND CELONAVIGATION. (3).

Nontechnical elective.

156. THESIS RESEARCH. *Prerequisite: Nav. Arch. 132 or design course in Option B and Nav. Arch. 151. I and II. (3).*

Research and experimental work necessary in connection with thesis required for the degree of Master of Science in Engineering.

70. PHYSICS

Professors Barker, Sawyer, Dennison, Cork, Uhlenbeck, Crane, LaPorte, and Sutherland; Associate Professors Sleanor, Wolfe, Wiedenbeck, and Hazen; Assistant Professors McCormick, Katz, Parkinson, Case, Lennox, Pidd, and Simpson; Dr. Peters, Dr. Hough, Dr. Glaser, and Dr. Slotnick.

The Department of Physics offers instruction in general physics and also in a number of special fields. It is well equipped with apparatus for lecture demonstrations, for laboratory experiments, and for a great variety of research investigations. The classes in general physics are held in the West Physics Building, which contains classrooms, laboratories, two lecture rooms, and the instrument shop. Advanced work and research are carried on in the Harrison M. Randall Laboratory of Physics, which also houses the departmental library and offices. Several research laboratories in this building are devoted to investigations of industrial problems directed by members of the staff in collaboration with the Engineering Research Institute.

The introductory courses, 45 and 46, consisting of three recitations, two demonstration lectures, and a two-hour laboratory period each week for two semesters, provide a thorough training in the fundamental principles of mechanics, heat, sound, light, and electricity. They are required of all engineering students. Physics 45 is a prerequisite for all other courses in the department, and Physics 46 for all subsequent courses.

CURRICULUM IN PHYSICS

Adviser: Professor R. A. Wolfe, Room 4063, Randall.

The schedule of courses leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Physics) is given below. The department will be glad to consult with any interested student, as to both the possibilities of this profession and the particular work best suited to the individual.

Since this curriculum leads to fields other than engineering it is not listed for accrediting with the Engineer's Council for Professional Development.

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Physics) are required to complete the following curriculum. For the definition of an hour of credit see section 36.

| <i>a) Preparatory Courses</i> | <i>Hours</i> |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| English 11, 21, 12, Group II, Group III..... | 10 |
| Modern language (preferably German or French)..... | 8 |
| Mathematics 13, 14, 53, 54, 57..... | 18 |
| Physics 45, 46, 147, 165, 196..... | 20 |
| Chemistry 5E, 21E, 188..... | 13 |
| Drawing 1..... | 3 |
| Ch. and Met. Eng. 1 and Metal Proc. 1..... | 5 |
| Total | <hr/> 77 |

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

| <i>b) Secondary and Technical Courses</i> | <i>Hours</i> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Eng. Mech. 1, Statics | 3 |
| Eng. Mech. 2, Strength and Elasticity..... | 4 |
| Elec. Eng. 2, Direct-Current Apparatus and Circuits..... | 4 |
| Elec. Eng. 3, Alternating-Current Circuits | 4 |
| | <hr/> |
| Total | 15 |
| <i>c) Options and Electives</i> | |
| Options in physics | 13 |
| Options in chemistry | 3 |
| Options in mathematics | 3 |
| Options in engineering | 10 |
| Electives from economics, geography, history, philosophy, political science, sociology..... | 6 |
| Free electives | 13 |
| | <hr/> |
| Total | 48 |
| <i>Summary:</i> | |
| Preparatory courses | 77 |
| Secondary and technical courses..... | 15 |
| Options and electives..... | 48 |
| | <hr/> |
| Total | 140 |

COURSES IN PHYSICS

45. MECHANICS, SOUND, AND HEAT. *Prerequisite: calculus should be elected simultaneously.* I and II. (5).
Two lectures, three recitations, and one two-hour laboratory period each week.
46. ELECTRICITY AND LIGHT. *Prerequisite: Phys. 45.* I and II. (5).
Two lectures, three recitations, and one two-hour laboratory period a week.
- 100A. NUCLEAR ENGINEERING. *Open to seniors and graduate students.* (3).
See section 59.
103. INTRODUCTION TO THE USE OF RADIOACTIVE ISOTOPES. *Prerequisite: Phys. 26 or 46.* II. (2).
Sources, properties, and methods of measuring radiations; determination of safe dosage; tracer techniques and their applications.
105. MODERN PHYSICS. *Prerequisite: Phys. 46.* I. (2).
A discussion of fundamental experiments on the nature of light, electricity, and matter.
147. ELECTRICAL MEASUREMENTS. *Prerequisite: Phys. 46 and Math. 54.* I. (4).
Direct, alternating, and transient currents; measurements of inductance, capacitance, and losses due to hysteresis. Two lectures and one four-hour laboratory period a week.

165. ELECTRON TUBES. *Prerequisite: Phys. 147. II. (3).*

The characteristics of electron tubes and their functions as detectors, amplifiers, and generators.

166. ELECTRON CIRCUITS. *Prerequisite: Phys. 165. I. (3).*

The characteristics of high-frequency circuits and their radiations. Two lectures, one laboratory period a week.

171. MECHANICS OF SOLIDS. *Prerequisite: Phys. 46, Math. 103. I. (3).*

Statics and dynamics; the equations of d'Alembert, Poisson, Laplace, and Lagrange.

172. MECHANICS OF FLUIDS. *Prerequisite: Phys. 171. II. (2).*

Statics and elementary dynamics of fluids.

175. VIBRATION AND SOUND. *Prerequisite: Phys. 171 and Math. 57. I. (2).*

Mathematical study of waves and of vibrating mechanical systems.

176. LABORATORY IN SOUND. *Prerequisite: Phys. 165 and 175. II. (2).*

Methods and instruments used in the detection and recording of sound and noise.

177. APPLICATIONS OF PHYSICAL MEASUREMENTS TO BIOLOGY. *Prerequisite: Phys. 46 and eight hours of biological science. I. (3).*

181. HEAT. *Prerequisite: Phys. 46 and Math. 54. I. (2).*

Thermal expansion, specific heats, change of state, and van der Waals' equation; elementary kinetic theory and the absolute scale of temperature.

183. LABORATORY IN HEAT. I. (2).

To follow or accompany Physics 181. Use of modern methods and instruments for the measurement of thermal quantities.

185. INTRODUCTION TO INFRARED SPECTRA. *Prerequisite: Phys. 26 or 46 and Math. 54. II. (2).*

The elements of infrared spectroscopy and the basic principles involved in the interpretation of Raman and infrared data in terms of molecular structure.

186. LIGHT. *Prerequisite: Phys. 46 and Math. 54. II. (3).*

Theory of interference, diffraction, polarization.

188. LABORATORY IN LIGHT. II. (2).

To accompany or follow Physics 186. Experiments on interference, diffraction, polarization, double refraction, and the fundamental properties in light.

191, 192. INTRODUCTION TO THEORETICAL PHYSICS. *Prerequisite: Phys. 171 and Math. 150 or 154. 191, I; 192, II. (2 each).*

A survey of the procedures employed in the mathematical formulation and solution of problems in theoretical physics. Recommended as a preparation for the courses numbered 205 and above.

193, 194. APPLIED SPECTROSCOPY. *Prerequisite: Phys. 196. 193, I; 194, II. (3 each).*

A study of equipment and methods for spectrochemical analysis, with laboratory practice.

196. ATOMIC AND MOLECULAR STRUCTURE. *Prerequisite: Math. 57 and five hours of intermediate physics or physical chemistry. II. (3).*

A review of recent developments, based on fundamental experiments. This includes the determination and description of characteristic energy levels, and the classification of electrons.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

197. NUCLEAR PHYSICS. *Prerequisite: Phys. 105 or 196. II. (2).*

Natural radioactivity; nuclear physics; apparatus and methods of nuclear physics. Artificial transmutations and cosmic rays.

198. INTRODUCTION TO QUANTUM THEORY. *Prerequisite: Phys. 171 and 196, Math. 103. I. (3).*

Suitable for advanced undergraduates and beginning graduate students.

199. LABORATORY IN NUCLEAR PHYSICS. *Prerequisite: to accompany or follow Phys. 197. II. (2).*

Measurements on the characteristics of various nuclear transformations.

205, 206. ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. *Prerequisite: Phys. 147 and Math. 151 or 154. 205, I; 206, II. (3 each).*

A fundamental treatment of electromagnetic theory. Maxwell's equations and the radiation from a Hertzian oscillator. The connections with the special relativity theory.

207, 208. THEORETICAL MECHANICS. *Prerequisite: an adequate knowledge of differential equations. Phys. 207 is a prerequisite for Phys. 208. An introductory course in mechanics is desirable. 207, I; 208, II. (3 each).*

The Lagrange equations of motion, the principle of least action, Hamilton's principle, the Hamilton-Jacobi equation. Poisson brackets.

209. THERMODYNAMICS. *Prerequisite: Phys. 181. II. (3).*

The two laws and their foundation. Gas equilibria and dilute solutions. The phase rule of Gibbs. Theory of binary mixtures.

210. THE KINETIC THEORY OF MATTER. *Prerequisite: Phys. 209. I. (3).*

The kinetic and statistical methods of Boltzmann, and the explanation of the second law. Extension to the quantum theory. Nonideal gases and the theory of the solid body. The theory of radiation. Fluctuation phenomena.

211, 212. QUANTUM THEORY AND ATOMIC STRUCTURE. *Prerequisite: Phys. 196. Phys. 211 is a prerequisite for Phys. 212. 211, I; 212, II. (3 each).*

Wave mechanics, matrix mechanics, and methods of quantizations, with applications.

215, 216. SPECIAL PROBLEMS. 215, I; 216, II. (*To be arranged*).

Qualified graduate students who desire to obtain research experience in work supervised by members of the staff may, upon consultation, elect these courses.

218. THE PHYSICS OF CONTINUOUS MEDIA. II. (3).

219. PHYSICS OF THE SOLID STATE. I. (3).

224. COSMIC RADIATION. II. (3).

PART 4

Summary of Students

1949-50

Both Semesters and 1949 Summer Session.

| | 1st Year | 2nd Year | 3rd Year | 4th Year | Special | Total |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|-------|
| Civil..... | ... | 92 | 124 | 190 | 4 | 410 |
| Mechanical..... | ... | 159 | 217 | 366 | 10 | 752 |
| Electrical..... | ... | 129 | 182 | 391 | 20 | 722 |
| Chemical..... | ... | 75 | 133 | 181 | 8 | 397 |
| Naval Architecture and Marine.. | ... | 37 | 46 | 56 | 2 | 141 |
| Aeronautical..... | ... | 44 | 63 | 116 | 21 | 244 |
| Mathematics..... | ... | 2 | 14 | 63 | ... | 79 |
| Physics..... | ... | 21 | 16 | 41 | 1 | 79 |
| Engineering Mechanics..... | ... | 1 | 8 | 8 | ... | 17 |
| Mechanical and Industrial..... | ... | 51 | 77 | 173 | 2 | 303 |
| Transportation..... | ... | ... | ... | 2 | ... | 2 |
| Metallurgical..... | ... | 19 | 25 | 43 | 3 | 90 |
| Unclassified, first year..... | 386 | ... | ... | ... | 3 | 389 |
| Grand total..... | 386 | 630 | 905 | 1,630 | 74 | 3,625 |
| Counted twice..... | ... | 8 | 18 | 64 | ... | 90 |
| Counted three times..... | ... | ... | 1 | 1 | ... | 2 |
| Net total in engineering..... | 386 | 622 | 886 | 1,565 | 74 | 3,533 |

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Undergraduates, College of Engineering..... | 3,533 |
| Students in engineering enrolled in Summer Session only..... | 246 |
| Students in engineering enrolled in the Graduate School..... | 700 |
| Students enrolled in engineering extension courses*..... | 79 |

* Extension students have been grouped according to schools and colleges from which instructors offering courses have been drawn. This does not indicate enrollment of the Extension Service students in the schools and colleges.

Registration Schedules

SUMMER SESSION, 1951

Each of the following groups is allotted a definite period for admission to the gymnasiums for registration. Come exactly on time, neither early nor late. Deviation from this alphabetical schedule is not permitted.

THURSDAY, JUNE 21, 1951

| | | | |
|-------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 8:00- 8:30 | MUR to NZ | 1:00- 1:15 | VL to WEH |
| 8:30- 8:45 | O to PAQ | 1:15- 1:30 | WEI to WIK |
| 8:45- 9:00 | PAR to PL | 1:30- 1:45 | WIL to WOO |
| 9:00- 9:15 | PO to RAN | 1:45- 2:00 | WOP to Z |
| 9:15- 9:30 | RAO to RI | 2:00- 2:15 | A to AO |
| 9:30- 9:45 | ROA to ROZ | 2:15- 2:30 | AP to BAN |
| 9:45-10:00 | RU to SCA | 2:30- 2:45 | BAO to BEL |
| 10:00-10:15 | SCH to SE | 2:45- 3:00 | BEM to BOE |
| 10:15-10:30 | SH to SL | 3:00- 3:15 | BOF to BRE |
| 10:30-10:45 | SM to SP | 3:15- 3:30 | BRI to BZ |
| 10:45-11:00 | ST to SU | | |
| 11:00-11:15 | Sw to To | | |
| 11:15-11:30 | Tr to Vi | | |

FRIDAY, JUNE 22, 1951

| | | | |
|-------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 8:00- 8:15 | C to CHA | 1:00- 1:15 | I to JOH |
| 8:15- 8:30 | CHE to COL | 1:15- 1:30 | JOL to KEN |
| 8:30- 8:45 | COM to CR | 1:30- 1:45 | KEO to KOL |
| 8:45- 9:00 | CU to DEM | 1:45- 2:00 | KOM to LAP |
| 9:00- 9:15 | DEN to DR | 2:00- 2:15 | LAR to LE |
| 9:15- 9:30 | DU to ER | 2:15- 2:30 | LI to LZ |
| 9:30- 9:45 | ES to FIS | 2:30- 2:45 | MC to MAC |
| 9:45-10:00 | FIT to FR | 2:45- 3:00 | M to MAV |
| 10:00-10:15 | FU to GIM | 3:00- 3:15 | MAW to MIL |
| 10:15-10:30 | GIN to GRA | 3:15- 3:30 | MIM to MUN |
| 10:30-10:45 | GRE to HAL | | |
| 10:45-11:00 | HAM to HAZ | | |
| 11:00-11:15 | HE to HOF | | |
| 11:15-11:30 | HOG to HZ | | |

SATURDAY, JUNE 23, 1951

Any student may register from 8:00 to 10:30 A.M. Saturday registration is inadvisable since many sections will then be closed making classification impossible.

REGISTRATION SCHEDULES

FIRST SEMESTER, 1951-52

Each of the following groups is allotted a definite period for admissions to the gymnasiums for registration. Come exactly on time, neither early nor late. Deviation from this alphabetical schedule is not permitted.

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 19, 1951

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----|----|-----|------------|-----|----|-----|
| 8:00- 8:40 | Es | to | Fis | 1:00- 1:25 | JOL | to | KEN |
| 8:40- 9:00 | FIT | to | FR | 1:25- 1:50 | KEO | to | KOL |
| 9:00- 9:20 | FU | to | GIM | 1:50- 2:15 | KOM | to | LAP |
| 9:20- 9:40 | GIN | to | GRA | 2:15- 2:40 | LAR | to | LE |
| 9:40-10:00 | GRE | to | HAL | 2:40- 3:05 | LI | to | LZ |
| 10:00-10:20 | HAM | to | HAZ | 3:05- 3:30 | MC | to | MAC |
| 10:20-10:40 | HE | to | HOF | | | | |
| 10:40-11:00 | HOG | to | HZ | | | | |
| 11:00-11:20 | I | to | JOH | | | | |

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 20, 1951

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----|----|-----|------------|-----|----|----|
| 8:00- 8:20 | M | to | MAV | 1:00- 1:25 | SCH | to | SE |
| 8:20- 8:40 | MAW | to | MIL | 1:25- 1:50 | SH | to | SL |
| 8:40- 9:00 | MIM | to | MUN | 1:50- 2:15 | SM | to | SP |
| 9:00- 9:20 | MUP | to | Nz | 2:15- 2:40 | ST | to | SU |
| 9:20- 9:40 | O | to | PAQ | 2:40- 3:05 | SW | to | TO |
| 9:40-10:00 | PAR | to | PL | 3:05- 3:30 | TR | to | VI |
| 10:00-10:20 | Po | to | RAN | | | | |
| 10:20-10:40 | RAO | to | RI | | | | |
| 10:40-11:00 | ROA | to | ROZ | | | | |
| 11:00-11:20 | RU | to | SCA | | | | |

FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1951

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----|----|-----|------------|-----|----|-----|
| 8:00- 8:20 | VL | to | WEH | 1:00- 1:25 | C | to | CHA |
| 8:20- 8:40 | WEI | to | WIK | 1:25- 1:50 | CHE | to | COL |
| 8:40- 9:00 | WIL | to | WOO | 1:50- 2:15 | COM | to | CR |
| 9:00- 9:20 | WOP | to | Z | 2:15- 2:40 | CU | to | DEM |
| 9:20- 9:40 | A | to | AO | 2:40- 3:05 | DEN | to | DR |
| 9:40-10:00 | AP | to | BAN | 3:05- 3:30 | DU | to | ER |
| 10:00-10:20 | BAO | to | BEL | | | | |
| 10:20-10:40 | BEM | to | BOE | | | | |
| 10:40-11:00 | BOF | to | BRE | | | | |
| 11:00-11:20 | BRI | to | BZ | | | | |

SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 1951

Any student may register from 8:00 to 10:30 A.M. Saturday registration is inadvisable since many of the sections will be closed making classification impossible.

Late registrations are not permitted. It is essential that registration and classification be completed according to schedule.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

SECOND SEMESTER, 1951-52

Each of the following groups is allotted a definite period for admission to the gymnasiums for registration. Come exactly on time, neither early nor late. Deviation from this alphabetical schedule is not permitted.

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 6, 1952

| | | | |
|-------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 8:00- 8:40 | HAM to HAZ | 1:00- 1:25 | Mc to MAC |
| 8:40- 9:00 | HE to HOF | 1:25- 1:50 | M to MAV |
| 9:00- 9:20 | HOG to HZ | 1:50- 2:15 | MAW to MIL |
| 9:20- 9:40 | I to JOH | 2:15- 2:40 | MIM to MUN |
| 9:40-10:00 | JOL to KEN | 2:40- 3:05 | MUP to NZ |
| 10:00-10:20 | KEO to KOL | 3:05- 3:30 | O to PAQ |
| 10:20-10:40 | KOM to LAP | | |
| 10:40-11:00 | LAR to LE | | |
| 11:00-11:20 | LI to LZ | | |

THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 7, 1952

| | | | |
|-------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 8:00- 8:20 | PAR to PL | 1:00- 1:25 | Tr to VI |
| 8:20- 8:40 | PO to RAN | 1:25- 1:50 | VL to WEH |
| 8:40- 9:00 | RAO to RI | 1:50- 2:15 | WEI to WIK |
| 9:00- 9:20 | ROA to ROZ | 2:15- 2:40 | WIL to WOO |
| 9:20- 9:40 | RU to SCA | 2:40- 3:05 | WOP to Z |
| 9:40-10:00 | SCH to SE | 3:05- 3:30 | A to AO |
| 10:00-10:20 | SH to SL | | |
| 10:20-10:40 | SM to SP | | |
| 10:40-11:00 | ST to SU | | |
| 11:00-11:20 | SW to TO | | |

FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 8, 1952

| | | | |
|-------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 8:00- 8:20 | AP to BAN | 1:00- 1:25 | DU to ER |
| 8:20- 8:40 | BAO to BEL | 1:25- 1:50 | ES to FIS |
| 8:40- 9:00 | BEM to BOE | 1:50- 2:15 | FIT to FR |
| 9:00- 9:20 | BOF to BRE | 2:15- 2:40 | FU to GIM |
| 9:20- 9:40 | BRI to BZ | 2:40- 3:05 | GIN to GRA |
| 9:40-10:00 | C to CHA | 3:05- 3:30 | GRE to HAL |
| 10:00-10:20 | CHE to COL | | |
| 10:20-10:40 | COM to CR | | |
| 10:40-11:00 | CU to DEM | | |
| 11:00-11:20 | DEN to DR | | |

SATURDAY, FEBRUARY 9, 1952

Any student may register from 8:00 to 10:30 A.M. Saturday registration is inadvisable as many sections will be closed making classification impossible.

Late registration is not permitted. It is essential that registration and classification be completed according to schedule.

Index

- Absence:
 - assembly, 44
 - excuses for, 44
 - leave of, 45
- Accrediting by Engineers Council for Professional Development, 20, 79
- Administrative officers, 5
- Admission, 23
 - advanced credits, adjustment of, 28
 - as a graduate student, 29
 - as a senior, 27
 - as special students, 29
 - by certificate, 25
 - by certificate and examination, 26
 - by examination, 26
 - deficiencies, 40
 - of veterans, 30
 - on combined program, 28
 - provisional, 25
 - requirements, 24
 - with advanced standing, 27
- Advanced standing, 27-29
 - adjustment of credits, 28
 - admission to, 27
- Aeronautical engineering, 79-89
 - courses offered, 85-89
 - curriculum, 81-85
 - description of work, 79-81
 - laboratories, 80
 - requirements for graduation, 45, 81-85
- Air science and tactics, 57-58
- Albion College, 21, 28
- American Bureau of Shipping Prize, 52
- Assembly, the, 38
 - absence from, 44
- Assistantships, 51
- Athletics:
 - intercollegiate, 36
 - intramural, 36
- Automotive engineering, 150
- Average grade, 42-43

- Board, rooms, 22
- Boyer, Joseph, fund, 52
- Business administration, 59

- Calendar, 4
- Camp Davis, 108
- Central Michigan College of Education, 21
- Chemical engineering, 89-106
 - courses in, 101-6
 - curriculums, 93-96
 - description of work, 89-91
 - elective groups, 98-101
 - facilities, 91-93
 - graduate work, 90-91
 - laboratories, 92-93
 - program, 96-97
 - requirements for graduation, 45, 93-97
 - summer employment, 93
- Chemistry:
 - courses offered, 59-61
- Civil authorities, relation of students to, 46
- Civil engineering, 107-22
 - courses offered, 113-22
 - curriculum, 109-11
 - description of work, 107-8
 - electives, major, 111-12
 - facilities, 108
 - graduate study, 109
 - laboratories, 108-9
 - program, 112-13
 - requirements for graduation, 45, 110-12
- Classification, 39-40
- Class standing, 27, 44
- Clubs, *see* Organizations and Societies
- Combined programs, 21, 28, 95, 109
- Commencement, date of, 4
- Committees, 5-6
- Construction engineering, 107, 111
- Co-operative course, electrical engineering and industry, 131
- Counseling service, 23
- Courses:
 - in nonprofessional departments, 56-78
 - in professional departments, 79-172
- Credit, adjustment of advanced, 28-29
- Credit hour, 45
- Curriculums in professional departments:
 - aeronautical engineering, 81-85
 - chemical engineering, 93-97
 - civil engineering, 109-11
 - electrical engineering, 128-31
 - engineering mechanics, 138-39
 - industrial-mechanical engineering, 153-56
 - marine engineering, 166-68
 - mathematics, 144-45
 - mechanical engineering, 150-52
 - metallurgical engineering, 93-97
 - naval architecture, 163-66
 - physics, 169-70
- Curtis-Wright scholarship, 52

- Deficiencies, removal of, 40
- Degrees conferred, 45-46
- Departments of instruction:
 - nonprofessional, 56-78
 - professional, 79-172
- Dismissal, honorable, 45
- Donovan scholarship, 52
- Drawing:
 - description of work, 66
 - mechanism and engineering, 66-67

- Economics, 62-63
- Election of studies, rules governing, 39-43
- Electives:
 - group system of, 79
 - nontechnical, 41

- Electrical engineering, 122-37
 - co-operative course with industry, 131
 - courses offered, 132-37
 - curriculums, 128-31
 - description of work, 122-23
 - electives, 125-28
 - laboratories, 123-24
 - programs, 130-31
 - requirements for graduation, 45, 128-31
- Employment of students, 22
- Engineering Camp, 108
- Engineering Council, 48
- Engineering mechanics, 137-43
 - courses offered, 139-43
 - curriculum, 138-39
 - description of work, 137-38
 - laboratories, 138
 - requirements for graduation, 45, 138-39
- Engineering Research Institute, 78
- Engineers' Council for Professional Development accredited curriculum, 20, 79
- English:
 - courses offered, 63-65
 - facilities, 64
 - for foreign students, 23
 - general requirements, 63
 - library, 64
- Enrollment, 173
- Entrance, *see* Admission
- Examinations, 41
- Excuses for absences, 44
- Executive Committee, 5
- Expenses, 30-34
- Extracurricular opportunities, 19

- Faculty, 6-18
- Fees, 30-34
- Fellowships, 51
- First-year studies in engineering, 56-57
- Foreign students, 23
- Foundry laboratory, 68
- Freshman program, 56-57

- Gaging laboratory, 68
- Gemmell memorial scholarships, 52
- Geology, 66
- Grade averages, 42-43
- Graduate work, 29, 46, 90, 109, 124, 150, 163
- Graduation, 32
 - requirements, 45
- Group electives, 79

- Health Service, 34-35
- Heating, ventilating and refrigerating engineering, *see* Mechanical engineering
- Highway engineering, 107
- Highway laboratories, 108-9
- Highway traffic engineering, 107, 111

- Historical information, 19
- Holidays, 4
- Honorable dismissal, 45
- Honor system, 39
- Hour of credit, 45
- Hunt scholarships, 53
- Hydraulic engineering, 107, 112
- Hygiene requirement, 36

- Incompletes, 41
- Indebtedness to University, 32
- Industrial mechanical engineering, 153-56
- Instruction, departments of:
 - nonprofessional, 56-78
 - professional, 79-172
- Instrument shop, 68
- Internal-combustion engineering, *see* Mechanical engineering
- International Center, 48

- Kahn scholarship, 53
- Kalamazoo College, 21, 28

- Laboratories:
 - aeronautical engineering, 80
 - automotive, 150
 - chemical engineering, 91-93
 - civil engineering, 108-9
 - electrical engineering, 123-24
 - fluid flow, 138
 - foundry, 68
 - gaging, 68
 - highway, 108
 - instrument shop, 68
 - machine tool, 68
 - mechanical engineering, 150
 - metallurgical, 92-93
 - metal processing, 67-68
 - naval tank, 163
 - physical testing, 138
 - physics, 169
- Laboratory fees, 32
- Late registration, 32
- Leave of absence, 45
- Libraries:
 - English, 64
 - transportation, 108
- Loan funds, 54

- Machinability laboratory, 68
- Mandlebaum scholarship, 53
- Marine engineering:
 - courses offered, 166-68
 - description of work, 162-63
 - group options, 166
 - laboratory, 163
 - program, 165-66
- requirements for graduation, 45, 163-65

- Marking system, 41
- Mathematics, 143-49
 - courses in, 145-49
 - description of work, 143-44
 - requirements for graduation, 45, 144-45
- Mechanical engineering, 149-62
 - courses offered, 156-62
 - curriculum, 153-55
 - description of work, 149-50
 - electives, 151-52
 - laboratories, 150
 - program, 152-53
 - program, industrial-mechanical, 155-56
 - requirements for graduation, 45, 150-52
- Mechanism and engineering drawing, 66-67
- Mentor system, 38
- Metallurgical engineering, 89-106
 - courses in, 101-6
 - curriculums, 93-96
 - graduate work, 90-91
 - laboratories, 92-93
 - program, 96-97
 - requirements for graduation, 45, 93-97
- Metal processing:
 - courses offered, 69-72
 - description of work, 67
 - laboratories, 68
- Metal working and treating laboratory, 68
- Michigan Technic*, 49
- Michigan League, 46
- Michigan Union, 46
- Military science and tactics, 72-74
 - for first-year students, 56
- Morse, scholarship, 53

- National Association of Engine and Boat Manufacturers Scholarship, 54
- Naval architecture, 162-68
 - courses offered, 166-68
 - curriculum, 163-65
 - description of work, 162-63
 - group options, 164-65
 - naval tank, 163
 - program, 165-66
 - requirements for graduation, 45, 163-65
- Naval experimental tank, 163
- Naval science, 75-77
 - for first-year students, 56
- Nonprofessional departments, 56-78
- Nontechnical electives, 41
- Nuclear engineering, 77

- Occupational information, 22
- Officers, administrative, 5
- Organizations, 48-51
- Orientation period, 22
- Part-time fees, 31
- Phi Eta Sigma, 50
- Phi Kappa Phi, 50
- Photography, 73
- Physical education:
 - facilities and requirements, 35-38
- Physical testing laboratory, 138
- Physical training, 36-38, 56
- Physics, 169-72
 - courses offered, 170-72
 - curriculum, 169-70
 - description of work, 169
 - laboratory, 169
 - requirements for graduation, 45, 169-70
- Pi Tau Pi Sigma, 50
- Placement, 22, 38
- Prizes, 51
- Probation, 42-43
- Professional departments, 79-172
- Programs of study, 20-21

- Quarterdeck Society, 50

- Railroad engineering, 107, 112
- Reduced program fees, 31
- Refrigerating engineering, *see* Mechanical engineering
- Refund of fees, 33-34
- Registration:
 - dates, 4
 - late, 32
 - schedules, 174-76
- Relation of students to civil authorities, 46
- Requirements for admission, *see* Admission
- Requirements for graduation, 45
- Research Institute, Engineering, 78
- Reserve officers, 72, 75-76
- Residence, regulations governing, 31
- Residence requirement, 45
- Rooms, board, 22
- ROTC, *see* Air Science, Military Science, and Naval Science
- Rules governing:
 - admission deficiencies, 40
 - election of studies, 39-40
 - examinations, 41
 - grades and scholarship, 42-43
 - marking system, 41
- Sanitary engineering, 107, 112
- Scabard and Blade, 51
- Scholarship, unsatisfactory, 44
- Scholarships, 51-54
- Self-supporting students, 22
- Semester fees, 30, 33
- Sheehan scholarship, 53
- Shop practice, *see* Metal processing
- Sigma Rho Tau, 50
- Sigma Xi, 50
- Smith fund, 54
- Societies, 48-51
- Special students, 29-30

Standing committee, 5
Student aid, 51-52
Student branch:
 A.I.Ch.E., 49
 A.I.E.E., 49
 A.I.M.E., 49
 A.S.C.E., 49
 A.S.M.E., 49
 I.A.S., 50
 S.A.M.E., 51
Student employment, 22
Students enrolled, 173
Stump Speakers Society, 50
Summary of students, 173
Summer camps:
 surveying, 108
Surveying:
 Camp Davis, 108
Tank, experimental, 163
Tau Beta Pi, 50
Technic, Michigan, 49
Tuition, 30
Units for admission, 24
University Health Service, 35
University of Michigan, 19
Unsatisfactory scholarship, 42
Upperclassmen, 44
Vacations, 4
Ventilating engineering, *see* Mechanical
 engineering
Veterans:
 admission of, 30
 Service Bureau, 20
Warned, 42-43
Western Michigan College of Education, 21
Withdrawal from the College, 44-45
Women students, 22
Work for students, 22



UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN OFFICIAL PUBLICATION

The University of Michigan Official Publication is the title given to the series of administrative bulletins published by the University. This series includes the following:

Bulletins For Prospective Students

The prospective student should have, in addition to a copy of the bulletin of General Information, a copy of one or more of the announcements. These will be sent, without charge, on request to the University of Michigan.

Bulletin of General Information

Announcements:

Architecture and Design, College of
Business Administration, School of
Dentistry, School of
Education, School of
Engineering, College of
Graduate Dentistry, W. K. Kellogg Foundation Institute
Graduate Studies, Horace H. Rackham School of
Law School
Literature, Science, and the Arts, College of
Medical School
Music, School of
Natural Resources, School of
Nursing, School of
Pharmacy, College of
Postgraduate Dentistry, W. K. Kellogg Foundation Institute
Public Administration, Institute of
Public Health, School of
Social Work, School of
Summer Session

Educational Opportunities for Veterans

Bulletins describing the work of various departments and curriculums.

Other Bulletins

The President's Report

Reports and communications of University officers

For bulletin of General Information, announcements, and other information concerning the University, address University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan.

Fmo
C144

